



File No: 4.1.14

NOTICE OF ORDINARY MEETING OF COUNCIL

Dear Councillor,

The next Ordinary Meeting of the Northampton Shire Council will be held on Friday 20th May 2016 in the Council Chambers, Northampton commencing at 1.00pm.

At 11.00am there will be a presentation by Western Power and Enerji Pty Ltd in reference to Kalbarri Micro Grid.

Lunch will be served from 12.00pm.

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read 'G. Keeffe', is placed above the printed name.

GARRY L KEEFFE
CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER

13th May 2016



~ **Agenda** ~

20th May 2016

NOTICE OF MEETING

Dear Elected Member

The next ordinary meeting of the Northampton Shire Council will be held on Friday 20th May 2016, at The Council Chambers, Northampton commencing at 1.00pm.

GARRY KEEFFE
CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER

13th May 2016

SHIRE OF NORTHAMPTON

DISCLAIMER

No responsibility whatsoever is implied or accepted by the **Shire of Northampton** for any act, omission, statement or intimation occurring during Council/Committee meetings or during formal/informal conversations with staff. The **Shire of Northampton** disclaims any liability for any loss whatsoever and howsoever caused arising out of reliance by any person or legal entity on any such act, omission, statement or intimation occurring during Council/Committee meetings, discussions or any decision recorded in the unconfirmed minutes of Council or Committee's of Council. Any person or legal entity who acts or fails to act in reliance upon any statement does so at that persons or legal entity's own risk.

In particular and without derogating in any way from the broad disclaimer above, in any discussion regarding any planning application or application for licence, any statement, limitation or approval made by a member or officer of the **Shire of Northampton** during the course of any meeting is not intended to be and is not taken as notice of approval from the **Shire of Northampton**. The **Shire of Northampton** warns that anyone who has lodged an application with the **Shire of Northampton** must obtain and should only rely on WRITTEN CONFIRMATION of the outcome of the application, and any conditions attaching to the decision made by the **Shire of Northampton** in respect of the application.

Signed  _____

Date 13th May 2016

GARRY L KEEFFE
CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER

AGENDA
ORDINARY MEETING OF COUNCIL
20th May 2016

1. OPENING

2. PRESENT

3. QUESTION TIME

4. CONFIRMATION OF MINUTES

4.1 Ordinary Meeting of Council – 15th April 2016

5. RECEIVAL OF MINUTES

5.1 Annual Bush Fire Advisory Committee Meeting – 14th April 2016

5.2 Annual Bush Fire Advisory Committee Agenda items for Council determination.

6. REPORTS

6.1 Works

6.2 Health & Building

6.3 Town Planning

6.4 Finance

6.5 Administration & Corporate

7. COUNCILLORS & DELEGATES REPORTS

7.1 Presidents Report

7.2 Deputy Presidents Report

7.3 Councillors' Reports

8. INFORMATION BULLETIN

9. NEW ITEMS OF BUSINESS

10. NEXT MEETING

11. CLOSURE

SHIRE OF NORTHAMPTON

**Minutes of Ordinary Meeting of Council held at the Council Chambers Hampton Road,
Northampton on 15 April 2016**

4.1	OPENING	3
4.2	PRESENT	3
4.2.1	LEAVE OF ABSENCE	3
4.2.2	APOLOGIES	3
4.3	QUESTION TIME	3
4.4.1	CONFIRMATION OF MINUTES – ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING 18 th MARCH 2016	3
4.4.2	BUSINESS ARISING FROM MINUTES	4
4.5	RECEIVAL OF MINUTES	4
4.6	WORKS REPORT	4
4.6.1	INFORMATION ITEMS – MAINTENANCE/CONSTRUCTION WORKS PROGRAM (ITEM 6.1.1)	4
4.6.2	REQUEST FOR QUOTE – 2 WHEEL DRIVE SINGLE CAB TRUCK 2015/2016. SUPPLY ONE (1) NEW 2 WHEEL DRIVE SINGLE CAB TRUCK AND/OR SALE OF 2 WHEEL DRIVE SINGLE CAB TRUCK AS A TRADE OR SALE ONLY BASIS (ITEM 6.1.2)	4
4.7	HEALTH/BUILDING REPORT	5
4.7.1	BUILDING STATISTICS (ITEM 6.2.1)	5
4.8	TOWN PLANNING REPORT	5
4.8.1	PROPOSED RELOCATED BUILDING (COMMERCIAL KITCHEN) – LOT 830 (NO. 14) BRIDGEMAN ROAD, KALBARRI (ITEM 6.3.1)	5
4.8.2	DRAFT LOCAL PLANNING POLICY – INTENSIVE AGRICULTURE & ANIMAL HUSBANDRY (ITEM 6.3.2)	7
4.8.3	DRAFT LOCAL PLANNING POLICY – HERITAGE CONSERVATION & DEVELOPMENT (ITEM 6.3.3)	7
4.8.4	SUMMARY OF PLANNING INFORMATION ITEMS (ITEM 6.3.4)	8
4.9.1	ACCOUNTS FOR PAYMENT (ITEM 6.4.1)	8
4.9.2	MONTHLY FINANCIAL STATEMENTS MARCH 2016 (ITEM 6.4.2)	8
4.9.3	BUDGET SUBMISSIONS (ITEM 6.4.3)	8
4.10	ADMINISTRATION & CORPORATE REPORT	9
4.10.1	CLAIM OF INCORRECT STATEMENT IN MARCH 2016 COUNCIL MINUTES (ITEM 6.5.1)	9
4.10.2	REVIEW OF DELEGATIONS & POLICIES (ITEM 6.5.2)	9
4.10.3	RENT REVIEW – LOT 589 GREY STREET MURCHISON CARAVAN PARK (ITEM 6.5.3)	9
4.10.4	STREET LIGHTING TARIFFS (ITEM 6.5.4)	10

SHIRE OF NORTHAMPTON
Minutes of Ordinary Meeting of Council held at the Council Chambers Hampton Road,
Northampton on 15 April 2016

4.10.5	USE OF SOCIAL MEDIA FOR COMMUNICATION (ITEM 6.5.5)	10
4.10.6	ROADS TO RECOVERY PROGRAM (ITEM 6.5.6)	11
4.10.7	WALGA – NOTICE OF ANNUAL GENERAL MEETING (ITEM 6.5.7)	11
4.10.8	PROPOSED JAKES POINT ABLUTIONS (ITEM 6.5.8)	11
4.11	DEPUTY SHIRE PRESIDENT’S REPORT	11
4.12	COUNCILLORS’ REPORTS	12
4.12.1	CR STANICH	12
4.12.2	CR PIKE	12
4.12.3	CR HOLT	12
4.12.4	CR KRAKOUER	12
4.12.5	CR CARSON	12
4.12.6	CR SUCKLING	12
4.13	INFORMATION BULLETIN	13
4.14	NEW ITEMS OF BUSINESS	13
4.15	NEXT MEETING OF COUNCIL	13
4.16	CLOSURE	13

SHIRE OF NORTHAMPTON
**Minutes of Ordinary Meeting of Council held at the Council Chambers Hampton Road,
Northampton on 15 April 2016**

4.1 OPENING

The Deputy President thanked all Councillors and staff members present for their attendance and declared the meeting open at 1.00pm.

4.2 PRESENT

Cr M Scott	Deputy President	Kalbarri Ward
Cr T Carson		Northampton Ward
Cr D Stanich		Northampton Ward
Cr R Suckling		Northampton Ward
Cr M Holt		Kalbarri Ward
Cr D Pike		Kalbarri Ward
Cr S Krakouer		Kalbarri Ward
Mr Garry Keeffe	Chief Executive Officer	
Mr Neil Broadhurst	Manager of Works	
Mrs Hayley Williams	Principal Planner	
Mr Glenn Bangay	Principal Building Surveyor	

4.2.1 LEAVE OF ABSENCE

Nil

4.2.2 APOLOGIES

Cr Simkin and Cr Stock-Standen

4.3 QUESTION TIME

Nil

4.4 CONFIRMATION OF MINUTES

**4.4.1 CONFIRMATION OF MINUTES – ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING 18th
MARCH 2016**

Cr Holt advised for Minute 3.7.3 he did not vote against extending of the Sally's Tree toilet only Option 1 of the officers report and therefore recommended that the minutes should read after the word "basins", "as defined as option 1 and excluded options 2 and 3 of the officers report."

In addition the amount of \$38,000 (GST Exc) is incorrect to what was stated in the officer's report of \$43,500 GST inclusive which equates to \$38,715.

SHIRE OF NORTHAMPTON
**Minutes of Ordinary Meeting of Council held at the Council Chambers Hampton Road,
Northampton on 15 April 2016**

Moved Cr KRAKOUER, seconded Cr PIKE

That the minutes of the Ordinary Meeting of Council held on the 18th March 2016 be confirmed as a true and correct record subject to the following amendment:

Minute 3.7.3, second motion to read:

“That Council list for consideration in the draft 2016/2017 budget a provision of \$38,000 (GST exclusive) for proposed extensions to the Sally’s Tree ablution block to provide an extra six (6) water closets and two (2) extra hand basins as defined as option 1 and excludes options 2 and 3 of the officers report;

and that the budget amount be changed to \$40,000.”

CARRIED 7/0

4.4.2 BUSINESS ARISING FROM MINUTES

Noted

4.5 RECEIVAL OF MINUTES

Nil

4.6 WORKS REPORT

4.6.1 INFORMATION ITEMS – MAINTENANCE/CONSTRUCTION WORKS PROGRAM (ITEM 6.1.1)

Noted

4.6.2 REQUEST FOR QUOTE – 2 WHEEL DRIVE SINGLE CAB TRUCK 2015/2016. SUPPLY ONE (1) NEW 2 WHEEL DRIVE SINGLE CAB TRUCK AND/OR SALE OF 2 WHEEL DRIVE SINGLE CAB TRUCK AS A TRADE OR SALE ONLY BASIS (ITEM 6.1.2)

Moved Cr STANICH, seconded Cr HOLT

That Council accept the tender submitted by Purcher International for the supply of a 2 Wheel Drive Single Cab Truck, purchase price \$79,110 (GST exc) plus an additional cost of \$3,700 (GST exc) for the installation of automatic transmission, with the trade vehicle (Shire plant number P167 – NR107) be released to Purcher International at the trade price of \$15,000 (GST exc), net cost to Council \$67,810.

CARRIED 7/0

SHIRE OF NORTHAMPTON
Minutes of Ordinary Meeting of Council held at the Council Chambers Hampton Road,
Northampton on 15 April 2016

4.7 HEALTH/BUILDING REPORT

4.7.1 BUILDING STATISTICS (ITEM 6.2.1)

Noted

Neil Broadhurst left the meeting at 1.22pm.

4.8 TOWN PLANNING REPORT

4.8.1 PROPOSED RELOCATED BUILDING (COMMERCIAL KITCHEN) – LOT 830 (NO. 14) BRIDGEMAN ROAD, KALBARRI (ITEM 6.3.1)

Moved Cr STANICH, seconded Cr HOLT

That Council:

1. Grant formal development approval of the proposed relocated building for a commercial kitchen on Lot 830 (No. 14) Bridgeman Road, Kalbarri subject to the following conditions:
 - i. Development shall be in accordance with the attached approved plan(s) dated 18 April 2016 and subject to any modifications required as a consequence of any condition(s) of this approval. The endorsed plan(s) shall not be modified or altered without the prior written approval of the local government;
 - ii. Any additions to or change of use of any part of the building or land (not the subject of this approval) requires further application and development approval for that use/addition;
 - iii. A building permit shall be issued by the local government prior to the commencement of any work on the site;
 - iv. A detailed schedule of external finishes, materials and colours to be used in the construction of the development shall be submitted prior to lodgment of an application for a building permit to the approval of the local government;
 - v. All stormwater is to be disposed of on-site to the specifications and approval of the local government. On application for a building permit a detailed design of stormwater collection and disposal system of developed areas is to be supplied;
 - vi. Any soils disturbed or deposited on site shall be stabilised to the approval of the local government;

SHIRE OF NORTHAMPTON

**Minutes of Ordinary Meeting of Council held at the Council Chambers Hampton Road,
Northampton on 15 April 2016**

- vii. A Bushfire Attack Level (BAL) assessment, in accordance with *State Planning Policy 3.7 Planning in Bushfire Prone Areas* be undertaken and submitted, with any further conditions from this assessment addressed, prior to lodgment of an application for a building permit, to the approval of the local government;
- viii. A detailed landscape plan be required for the effective screening of the relocated building from view of the primary street, which shall be submitted prior to lodgment of an application for a building permit to the approval of the local government, and that this area be landscaped effectively and maintained thereafter to the approval of the local government;
- ix. A separate area shall be set aside for the loading and unloading of vehicles from the existing car parking area, to the approval of the local government; and
- x. That an addition such as a verandah or awning be installed to improve the visual aesthetics of the building, to the approval of the local government.

Advice Note

1. If the development/use the subject of this approval is not substantially commenced within a period of 2 years, or another period specified in the approval after the date of determination, the approval will lapse and be of no further effect;
2. Where an approval has so lapsed, no development must be carried out without the further approval of the local government having first been sought and obtained;
3. If an applicant or owner is aggrieved by this determination there is a right of review by the State Administrative Tribunal in accordance with the *Planning and Development Act 2005 Part 14*. An application must be made within 28 days of determination.

CARRIED 7/0

SHIRE OF NORTHAMPTON
Minutes of Ordinary Meeting of Council held at the Council Chambers Hampton Road,
Northampton on 15 April 2016

4.8.2	DRAFT LOCAL PLANNING POLICY – INTENSIVE AGRICULTURE & ANIMAL HUSBANDRY (ITEM 6.3.2)
-------	---

Moved Cr STANICH, seconded Cr CARSON

That Council pursuant to Schedule 2 - Deemed Provisions, Part 2, cl. 4 of the *Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015* resolve to:

1. Adopt draft Local Planning Policy 'Intensive Agriculture' for public comment and advertise it for a period of 21 days;
2. Should no written, author-identified objections be received during the 21 day advertising period, then adopt for final approval Local Planning Policy 'Intensive Agriculture' and proceed to publish a notice to this effect in the local newspaper; and
3. Should there be any written, author-identified objections received during the advertising period, require staff to present to Council a further report.

CARRIED 7/0

4.8.3	DRAFT LOCAL PLANNING POLICY – HERITAGE CONSERVATION & DEVELOPMENT (ITEM 6.3.3)
-------	--

Moved Cr SUCKLING, seconded Cr PIKE

That Council pursuant to Schedule 2 - Deemed Provisions, Part 2, cl. 4 of the *Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015* resolve to:

1. Adopt draft Local Planning Policy 'Heritage Conservation and Development' for public comment and advertise it for a period of 21 days;
2. Should no written, author-identified objections be received during the 21 day advertising period, then adopt for final approval Local Planning Policy 'Heritage Conservation and Development' and proceed to publish a notice to this effect in the local newspaper; and
3. Should there be any written, author-identified objections received during the advertising period, require staff to present to Council a further report.

CARRIED 7/0

SHIRE OF NORTHAMPTON
Minutes of Ordinary Meeting of Council held at the Council Chambers Hampton Road,
Northampton on 15 April 2016

4.8.4 SUMMARY OF PLANNING INFORMATION ITEMS (ITEM 6.3.4)

Noted

4.9 FINANCE REPORT

4.9.1 ACCOUNTS FOR PAYMENT (ITEM 6.4.1)

Moved Cr HOLT, seconded Cr SUCKLING

That Municipal Fund Cheques 20890 to 20908 inclusive totalling \$72,000.12, Municipal EFT payments numbered EFT14838 to EFT14940 inclusive totalling \$666,012.59 direct Debit payments numbered GJ0904 to GJ0913 totalling \$197,935.44, Trust Fund Cheques 2115 to 2127, totalling \$5,535.50 be passed for payment and the items therein be declared authorised expenditure.

CARRIED BY AN ABSOLUTE MAJORITY 7/0

4.9.2 MONTHLY FINANCIAL STATEMENTS MARCH 2016 (ITEM 6.4.2)

Moved Cr CARSON, seconded Cr KRAKOUER

That Council adopts the Monthly Financial Report for the period ending 31 March 2016.

CARRIED 7/0

4.9.3 BUDGET SUBMISSIONS (ITEM 6.4.3)

Moved Cr CARSON, seconded Cr HOLT

That Council list the following for further consideration within the draft 2016/17 Budget.

1. Northampton Visitor Centre - \$25,000

A provision of \$25,000 for their general operating grant.

2. Binu Hall Committee - \$6,600

A provision of \$6,600 for the installation of floor coverings at the Binu Hall. The total cost is approximately \$15,000 with \$7,000 being contributed by the Northern Agri Group.

SHIRE OF NORTHAMPTON
**Minutes of Ordinary Meeting of Council held at the Council Chambers Hampton Road,
Northampton on 15 April 2016**

3. Men's Shed Kalbarri - \$670

A provision of \$670 for the purchase and transport of a 6 speed Midi Lathe.

Council not support the provision of \$2,750 for Kalbarri Fireworks display as the Council has not funded these or any other community fireworks displays in the past and are deemed the responsibility of the community group conducting such displays.

CARRIED 7/0

4.10 ADMINISTRATION & CORPORATE REPORT

4.10.1 CLAIM OF INCORRECT STATEMENT IN MARCH 2016 COUNCIL MINUTES (ITEM 6.5.1)

Moved Cr SCOTT, seconded Cr KRAKOUER

That Council advise the Kalbarri Board Riders Club that it does not support their claim as the minutes do not state that the Kalbarri Board Riders Club did agree to the site chosen for the proposed Jakes Point ablutions, the minutes are stating the fact of what occurred prior to the decision being made by the Council and further that the minutes and the agenda report clearly states that the decision was based on consultation with the Kalbarri Board Riders Club, not on their preferred location or any other advice.

CARRIED 7/0

4.10.2 REVIEW OF DELEGATIONS & POLICIES (ITEM 6.5.2)

Moved Cr STANICH, seconded Cr SUCKLING

1. That all current delegations as reviewed to remain in force; and
2. That all current policies as reviewed remain.

CARRIED 7/0

4.10.3 RENT REVIEW – LOT 589 GREY STREET MURCHISON CARAVAN PARK (ITEM 6.5.3)

Moved Cr SUCKLING, seconded Cr KRAKOUER

That Council adopts an annual rent of \$13,000 plus GST for Lot 589 Grey Street, Kalbarri.

CARRIED 7/0

4.10.4 STREET LIGHTING TARIFFS (ITEM 6.5.4)

Item on tariffs levied by Synergy be noted.

Cr Holt's email submission to all Councillors on recommended action the Council should undertake to assist with energy efficiencies and part of the micro-grid strategy was tabled and discussed.

Cr Holt recommended that the Shire would need to:

- Resolve LED street lighting agreement with Synergy (using Political/MWDC).
- Survey all property owners with respect to current lighting use in the homes and businesses to identify LED bulb replacement needs in terms of quantity and wattage. Then to establish costings for bulk supply.
- As part of the same survey to identify what (if any) solar PV roof systems are currently installed on each property.
- Work with Political/MWDC towards a positive inclusion in grant/subsidy funding resulting from the micro-grid study.

Moved Cr STANICH, seconded Cr PIKE

That Council request from Western Power, Enerji Ltd and Synergy who are undertaking a feasibility study into a micro-grid power solution for Kalbarri if:

1. a survey of all property owners with respect to current lighting use in the homes and businesses to identify LED bulb replacement needs in terms of quantity and wattage; and
2. as part of the same survey are they intending to identify what (if any) solar PV roof systems are currently installed on each property in Kalbarri,

if so can they identify how such processes are to be delivered.

CARRIED 7/0

4.10.5 USE OF SOCIAL MEDIA FOR COMMUNICATION (ITEM 6.5.5)

Moved Cr HOLT, seconded Cr PIKE

That Council list a provision of \$6,000 within the draft 2016/17 budget for the employ/engaging of a person to introduce and monitor a Shire face book site for the Northampton Shire Council and if approved in the adopted budget then the site be reviewed after six months of operation.

MOTION LOST 3/4

SHIRE OF NORTHAMPTON
Minutes of Ordinary Meeting of Council held at the Council Chambers Hampton Road,
Northampton on 15 April 2016

4.10.6 ROADS TO RECOVERY PROGRAM (ITEM 6.5.6)

Moved Cr CARSON, seconded Cr STANICH

That Council approve of the revised works program for the Roads to Recovery Program and note that Council is unable to comply with the requirements of Section 3.57 of the Local Government Act and associated Regulations for the inviting of tenders for the asphalt works on Stephen Street, Northampton due to time constraints imposed on Council to comply with the Roads to Recovery funding program.

CARRIED 7/0

4.10.7 WALGA – NOTICE OF ANNUAL GENERAL MEETING (ITEM 6.5.7)

Noted

4.10.8 PROPOSED JAKES POINT ABLUTIONS (ITEM 6.5.8)

Moved Cr CARSON, seconded Cr HOLT

That installation of toilets at Jakes Point be deferred for consideration in the 2018/19 financial year of the Corporate Business Plan.

CARRIED 7/0

Hayley Williams and Glenn Bangay left the meeting at 2.45pm.

ADJOURNMENT

Council adjourned at 2:45pm.

Meeting reconvened at 2:56pm with the following in attendance:

Cr Scott, Cr Pike, Cr Carson, Cr Holt, Cr Krakouer, Cr Suckling, Cr Stanich and Garry Keeffe.

4.11 DEPUTY SHIRE PRESIDENT'S REPORT

Since the last Council meeting Cr Scott reported on his attendance at the following:

12/4/2016	Regional Road Group six monthly meeting
12/4/2016	Kalbarri Councillors clinic
12/4/2016	Kalbarri Visitors Centre meeting

4.12 COUNCILLORS' REPORTS

4.1.2.1 CR STANICH

Since the last Council meeting Cr Stanich reported on his attendance at:

7/4/2016 Northampton Community Centre Meeting

4.1.2.2 CR PIKE

Since the last Council meeting Cr Pike reported on his attendance at:

2/3/2016 Western Power representatives meeting
12/4/2016 Kalbarri Visitors Centre meeting

4.1.2.3 CR HOLT

Since the last Council meeting Cr Holt reported on his attendance at:

6/4/2016 Western Power representatives meeting

4.1.2.4 CR KRAKOUER

Since the last Council meeting Cr Krakouer reported on his attendance at:

22/3/2016 Grants Commission Public Hearing
1/4/2016 Councillor training seminar in Geraldton
2/4/2016 Northern Zone of WALGA Conference
14/4/2016 Councillor training seminar in Geraldton

4.1.2.5 CR CARSON

Since the last Council meeting Cr Carson reported on his attendance at:

22/3/2016 Grants Commission Public Hearing

4.1.2.6 CR SUCKLING

Since the last Council meeting Cr Suckling reported on her attendance at:

1/4/2016 Councillor training seminar in Geraldton
2/4/2016 Northern Zone of WALGA Conference

SHIRE OF NORTHAMPTON
**Minutes of Ordinary Meeting of Council held at the Council Chambers Hampton Road,
Northampton on 15 April 2016**

4.13 INFORMATION BULLETIN

Noted

4.14 NEW ITEMS OF BUSINESS

Nil

4.15 NEXT MEETING OF COUNCIL

The next Ordinary Meeting of Council will be held on Friday the 20th May 2016 commencing at 1.00pm at the Council Chambers, Hampton Road, Northampton.

4.16 CLOSURE

There being no further business, the President thanked everyone for their attendance and declared the meeting closed at 3.14pm.

3.5.2	ANNUAL BUSH FIRE ADVISORY COMMITTEE MEETING
FILE REFERENCE:	5.1.2
DATE OF REPORT:	10 May 2016
DISCLOSURE OF INTEREST:	Nil
REPORTING OFFICER:	Grant Middleton
APPENDICES:	Nil

SUMMARY

The annual Bush Fire Advisory Committee meeting was held in Council chambers on Thursday 14th April 2016. This committee meeting provides an opportunity for brigade captains and volunteers, shire staff and staff from the Department of Parks and Wildlife to review current fire response and mitigation practices.

There are a number of recommendations and actions from this meeting that are presented to Council each year for endorsement including the prohibited and restricted burning timeframes and the election of Bush Fire Control Officers.

BACKGROUND:

The recommendations and actions from the Annual Bush Fire Advisory Meeting that will require Council endorsement are as follows:

- (1) Increase Fire Break width to 3.0 meters for remainder of Shire

The minutes contain a recommendation from the meeting to increase the fire break width for residential properties over 0.2ha for Northampton and Port Gregory from 2.0 metres to 3.0 meters. Currently only Kalbarri and Horrocks have a requirement for a fire break width of 3 metres.

- (2) Appointment of Deputy Bush Fire Control Officers

There have been several changes in relation to the Deputy Bush Fire Officer appointments for the Shire that will require Council endorsement. The new Deputy Bush Fire Control Officers duly elected by the committee are as follows:

- Deputy Bush Fire Control Officer North – Len Simmonds
- Deputy Bush Fire Control Officer South – Michael Morris
- Deputy Bush Fire Control Officer – Ric Davey

Len Simmonds is the Kalbarri Volunteer Fire and Rescue Captain and Michael Morris is the Northampton Volunteer Fire and Rescue Captain. Both Mr Simmonds and Mr Morris have extensive fire fighting knowledge and experience.

The third and additional Deputy Bush Fire Control Officer position has been allocated to Mr Ric Davey. Mr Davey is the Shire of Northampton Ranger in Kalbarri and is also a member of Kalbarri Volunteer Fire and Rescue. The committee recommended Mr Davey for appointment as a Deputy Bush Fire Control Officer so he could cover for the Chief Bush Fire Control Officer during leave situations or other absences.

The appointment of Bush Fire Control Officers is conducted annually and endorsed by Council. The position of Chief Bush Fire Control Officer does not need to be elected by the Bush Fire Advisory Committee as Council have assigned the responsibility for the Chief Bush Fire Control Officer duties to the Northampton Ranger Mr Rob McKenzie.

(3) Burning Period

The committee have recommended a change to the burning timeframes for 2016/2017. The change involves modifying the standard restricted burning period from the 15th September to the 1st September. This will extend the first restricted period for two weeks and ensure any burning during this time is assessed and approved by a duly authorised officer.

Current Burning Period 2015/2016

Restricted Period	15/09/2015 - 14/10/2015
Prohibited Burning	15/10/2015 - 1/03/2016
Restricted Period	2/03/2016 - 15/04/2016

Recommended Burning Period 2016/2017

Restricted Period	1/09/2016 - 14/10/2016
Prohibited Burning	15/10/2016 - 1/03/2017
Restricted Period	2/03/2017 - 15/04/2017

POLICY IMPLICATIONS:

Bush Fires Act 1954

Bush Fire Control Officers and Deputy Bush Fire Control Officers are appointed by local government under section 38 of the Bush Fires Act 1954.

The declaration of prohibited burning times are prescribed under section 17 of the Bush Fires Act 1954.

VOTING REQUIREMENT:

Simple Majority Required:

OFFICER RECOMMENDATION – ITEM 2.5.2

That the following changes be adopted for 2016/2017 as recommended by the Bush fire Advisory Committee:

- 1. Increase the fire break width for residential properties over 0.2ha from 2 metres to 3 meters for the whole Shire.**
- 2. Appoint the following:**
Mr Len Simmons as Deputy Chief Bush Fire Control Officer - North
Mr Michael Morris as Deputy Chief Bush Fire Control Officer – South
Mr Ric Davey as Deputy Bush Fire Control Officer
- 3. Implement the following restricted and prohibited burning times:**

Restricted Period	01/09/2016 – 14/10/2016
Prohibited Period	15/10/2016 – 01/03/2017
Restricted Period	02/03/2017 – 15/04/2017

3.5.2	ANNUAL BUSH FIRE ADVISORY COMMITTEE MEETING
FILE REFERENCE:	5.1.2
DATE OF REPORT:	10 May 2016
DISCLOSURE OF INTEREST:	Nil
REPORTING OFFICER:	Grant Middleton
APPENDICES:	Nil

SUMMARY

The annual Bush Fire Advisory Committee meeting was held in Council chambers on Thursday 14th April 2016. This committee meeting provides an opportunity for brigade captains and volunteers, shire staff and staff from the Department of Parks and Wildlife to review current fire response and mitigation practices.

There are a number of recommendations and actions from this meeting that are presented to Council each year for endorsement including the prohibited and restricted burning timeframes and the election of Bush Fire Control Officers.

BACKGROUND:

The recommendations and actions from the Annual Bush Fire Advisory Meeting that will require Council endorsement are as follows:

- (1) Increase Fire Break width to 3.0 meters for remainder of Shire

The minutes contain a recommendation from the meeting to increase the fire break width for residential properties over 0.2ha for Northampton and Port Gregory from 2.0 metres to 3.0 meters. Currently only Kalbarri and Horrocks have a requirement for a fire break width of 3 metres.

- (2) Appointment of Deputy Bush Fire Control Officers

There have been several changes in relation to the Deputy Bush Fire Officer appointments for the Shire that will require Council endorsement. The new Deputy Bush Fire Control Officers duly elected by the committee are as follows:

- Deputy Bush Fire Control Officer North – Len Simmonds
- Deputy Bush Fire Control Officer South – Michael Morris
- Deputy Bush Fire Control Officer – Ric Davey

Len Simmonds is the Kalbarri Volunteer Fire and Rescue Captain and Michael Morris is the Northampton Volunteer Fire and Rescue Captain. Both Mr Simmonds and Mr Morris have extensive fire fighting knowledge and experience.

The third and additional Deputy Bush Fire Control Officer position has been allocated to Mr Ric Davey. Mr Davey is the Shire of Northampton Ranger in Kalbarri and is also a member of Kalbarri Volunteer Fire and Rescue. The committee recommended Mr Davey for appointment as a Deputy Bush Fire Control Officer so he could cover for the Chief Bush Fire Control Officer during leave situations or other absences.

The appointment of Bush Fire Control Officers is conducted annually and endorsed by Council. The position of Chief Bush Fire Control Officer does not need to be elected by the Bush Fire Advisory Committee as Council have assigned the responsibility for the Chief Bush Fire Control Officer duties to the Northampton Ranger Mr Rob McKenzie.

(3) Burning Period

The committee have recommended a change to the burning timeframes for 2016/2017. The change involves modifying the standard restricted burning period from the 15th September to the 1st September. This will extend the first restricted period for two weeks and ensure any burning during this time is assessed and approved by a duly authorised officer.

Current Burning Period 2015/2016

Restricted Period	15/09/2015 - 14/10/2015
Prohibited Burning	15/10/2015 - 1/03/2016
Restricted Period	2/03/2016 - 15/04/2016

Recommended Burning Period 2016/2017

Restricted Period	1/09/2016 - 14/10/2016
Prohibited Burning	15/10/2016 - 1/03/2017
Restricted Period	2/03/2017 - 15/04/2017

POLICY IMPLICATIONS:

Bush Fires Act 1954

Bush Fire Control Officers and Deputy Bush Fire Control Officers are appointed by local government under section 38 of the Bush Fires Act 1954.

The declaration of prohibited burning times are prescribed under section 17 of the Bush Fires Act 1954.

VOTING REQUIREMENT:

Simple Majority Required:

OFFICER RECOMMENDATION – ITEM 2.5.2

That the following changes be adopted for 2016/2017 as recommended by the Bush fire Advisory Committee:

- 1. Increase the fire break width for residential properties over 0.2ha from 2 metres to 3 meters for the whole Shire.**
- 2. Appoint the following:**
 - Mr Len Simmons as Deputy Chief Bush Fire Control Officer - North**
 - Mr Michael Morris as Deputy Chief Bush Fire Control Officer – South**
 - Mr Ric Davey as Deputy Bush Fire Control Officer**
- 3. Implement the following restricted and prohibited burning times:**

Restricted Period	01/09/2016 – 14/10/2016
Prohibited Period	15/10/2016 – 01/03/2017
Restricted Period	02/03/2017 – 15/04/2017

WORKS & ENGINEERING REPORT CONTENTS

6.1.1	INFORMATION ITEMS MAINTENANCE /CONSTRUCTION WORKS PROGRAM	2
6.1.2	KALBARRI FORESHORE (MARINA GRASSED AREA) REPLACEMENT OF PLAYGROUND EQUIPMENT	3

6.1.1 INFORMATION ITEMS – MAINTENANCE/CONSTRUCTION WORKS PROGRAM

REPORTING OFFICER:	Neil Broadhurst - MWTS
DATE OF REPORT:	11th May 2016
APPENDICES:	1. Nil.

The following works, outside of the routine works, have been undertaken since the last report and are for Council information.

Specific Road Works

- Maintenance grading carried out on Ralph, Sudlow, Coolacalaya, Ajana East, Horry, Blue Well, Brooks, Balla Whelarra, James and Frosty Gully Roads.
- Gravel Patching/Sheeting/Verge works carried Sudlow, Frosty Gully and James Roads.

Maintenance Items

- Northampton – Signs and associated infrastructure, various locations.
- Verge works including tree pruning/removal
- Verge side spraying – Townsite and rural roads.

Other Items (Budget)

- Northampton – Lion's Park works continuing.
- Northampton – Bateman Street works.
- Northampton – Stephen Street asphalt sealing works.
- Horrocks – Commencement of Community Centre car park, Southern car park and Mitchell Street widening works.
- Kalbarri – Kalbarri Road – Associated works surrounding additional reseal works.
- Kalbarri depot – Chemical shower/ Concrete pad installed.

Plant Items

- Utilities x 4 received as part of plant fleet upgrade.
(3 x trades released to vehicle supplier, 1 x trade to Kalbarri tip supervisor)
- Light truck crew cab x 1 received as part of plant fleet upgrade.
(1 x trade released to vehicle supplier).
- P167 – Kalbarri rubbish vehicle – Awarded – delivery june 2016

Staff/Personnel Items

Nil.

OFFICER RECOMMENDATION – ITEM 6.1.1

For Council information.

6.1.2	KALBARRI FORESHORE (MARINA GRASSED AREA) REPLACEMENT OF PLAYGROUND EQUIPMENT
--------------	---

REPORTING OFFICER:	Neil Broadhurst - MWTS
DATE OF REPORT:	11th May 2016
APPENDICES:	1. Attached photos.

BACKGROUND:

Recent inspection of the playground equipment located on the Kalbarri foreshore area (Marina Grassed area) has identified significant structural problems (extensive rusting) with a bridge component that joins two pieces of playground equipment together. The piece of equipment has been closed and while remains in place is not accessible for users of the equipment.

The remainder of the equipment is in good condition and when considering the components added to the structure in recent times is worthy of considering replacement as the component in question compliments the remaining parts of the play equipment.

FINANCIAL & BUDGET IMPLICATIONS:

There is no provision within the 2015/16 Budget for this expenditure.

Funds could be added to 2015/2016 foreshore maintenance expenditure, or given the timing within the current financial year it is expected that by the time the item is received and installed expenditure could be listed within the 2016/2017 budget considerations.

COMMENT:

Management have not progressed with the purchase of the playground equipment component until Council approval is approved.

Management seek approval for Council to approve as authorised expenditure the purchase of the replacement playground equipment being 1 x Arch Bridge 2m timber with infill rails (A035-G-UX). Total cost being \$2,283.00 plus GST (plus freight and installation – by shire staff).

STATUTORY IMPLICATIONS:

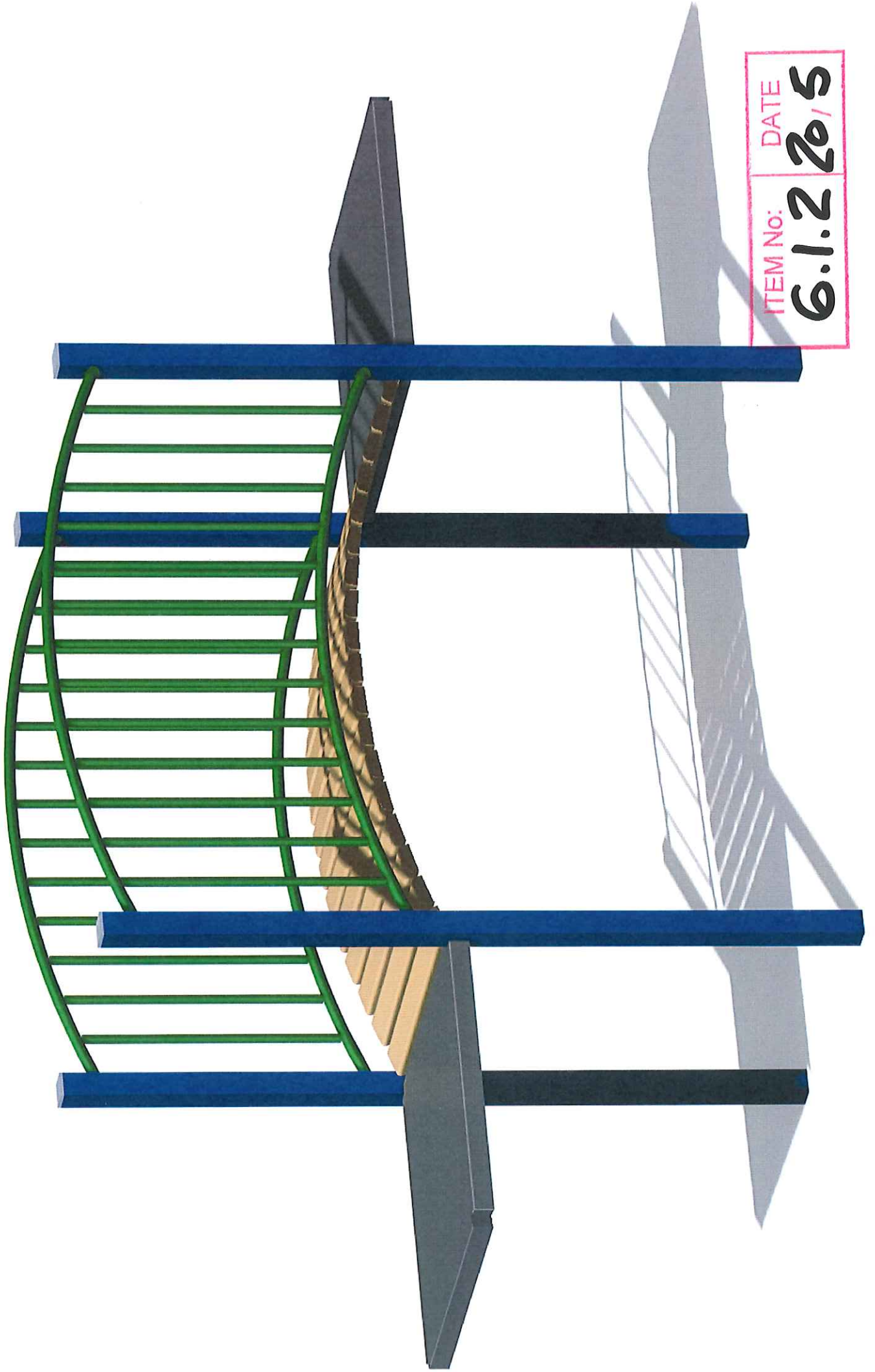
Local Government Act 1995 – Section 6.8, authorizing unbudgeted expenditure.

VOTING REQUIREMENT:

Absolute Majority Required: - As there is no provision for this expenditure within the 2015/2016 Budget.

OFFICER RECOMMENDATION – ITEM 6.1.2

That Council approves as authorised expenditure within the 2015/2016 budget the purchase of 1 x Arch Bridge 2m timber with infill rails (A035-G-UX) from Forpark Australia. Total cost being \$2,283.00 plus GST (plus freight and installation). Being the replacement of the damaged bridge playground component located at the Marina Playground area on the Kalbarri Foreshore.



ITEM No:	DATE
6.1.2	20/5

ITEM No: DATE
6.1.2. 26 / 5



SHIRE OF NORTHAMPTON

WORKS CREW 12 MONTHLY PROGRAM AND PROGRESS REPORT (2015/2016)

(May 2016)

2015/2016 Budget Works	Status	Comments
<u>Regional Road Group Projects</u>		
Kalbarri Road Bitumen edge reinstatement - carry over 2014/2015	COMPLETE	
Kalbarri Road Reseal 46 - 52 slk	COMPLETE	
<u>Roads to Recovery</u>		
Northampton - Stephen Street Asphalt seal from NWCH to Fitzgerald Street.	In progress	
Horrocks - Mitchell Street Add kerbing and Slurry/Asphalt seal	In progress	
Horrocks Road Replace timber culvert at Bowes River turnoff	COMPLETE	
Chilimony Road Apply Reseal to 14/15 pavement repairs	In progress	
Chilimony Road Reconstruct 8.85 - 10.10 and 11.7 - 12.85 slk		
Kalbarri Road Shoulder Recondition 46 to 54 slk		Expenditure of RRG funds for reseal. These works not advised
<u>Royalties for Regions Funding</u>		
Binnu West Road Stage 1 of 2, Construct and seal	COMPLETE	
Horrocks Community Centre Construction - Bulk Earthworks	COMPLETE	
Cont.		

2015/2016 Budget Works	Status	Comments
<u>MUNICIPAL FUND CONSTRUCTION</u>		
<i>(Carry over 2014/15)</i>		
Northampton - Bateman Street Widen North side from NWC to Barlow (inc footpath)	In progress	
Northampton - West Street Upgrade to stormwater infrastructure		
Horrocks - Gance Street Construct carpark and beach access area (south carpark)	In progress	
Harvey Road Pavement Repairs		
<u>Kalbarri</u>		
Central Foreshore Carpark Reseal carpark VMR, Sallys tree area	COMPLETE	February 2016 general meeting reallocation of funds to alternative location Reseal Chinamans Lane
Northern boat ramp Reseal carpark area	COMPLETE	
Walker Street Install kerb to east side of seal edge	COMPLETE	
Smith Street / Carlton Street intersection Upgrade and additional drainage		
Clotworthy Street / Grey Street intersection Construct and seal carpark area	COMPLETE	
<u>Horrocks</u>		
Mitchell Street Slurry seal and add kerb to west side	In progress	
<u>OTHER WORKS - SPECIFIC / MAINTENANCE</u>		
North Road - NWCH to Chilmony (Gravel sheeting) Ogilvie East Road - Nolba to Balla Whellarra Balla Whellarra Road - 1.1km yellow sand	COMPLETE	
Cont.		

2015/2016 Budget Works	Status	Comments
<u>MUNICIPAL FOOTPATHS</u>		
Northampton - Stephen Street Carry over works from 2014/2015	COMPLETE	
Northampton - Hampton toilets Bateman Street to toilets	COMPLETE	
Kalbarri - Malaluca trail Repairs to existing (Provisional Sum)	In progress	
<u>OTHER WORKS - Ovals/Foreshores/Parks/Gardens</u>		
Northampton oval Decompaction works	COMPLETE	
Kalbarri - Marina Foreshore Park New BBQ	COMPLETE	
Kalbarri - CBD area carpark Develop concept plans	COMPLETE	Concept drawing complete - Works priced for 2016/2017 budget consideration
Horrocks Jetty Maintenance works to pier supports		
Horrocks - Foreshore Park New BBQ, pad and shelter to replace existing	COMPLETE	
Gregory Refuse Site Establish new dump area	COMPLETE	
Gregory Caravan Park Removal of Tamarisk trees along Simkin Place boundary	COMPLETE	
Gregory Water Supply Establish new alignment and replace pipeline		2015/2016 funds approved to go into reserve
<u>OTHER WORKS - Depots</u>		
Kalbarri Depot Chemical Shower installation	COMPLETE	
Kalbarri Depot Office front cover/awning	COMPLETE	
Cont.		

2015/2016 Budget Works	Status	Comments
<u>PLANT ITEMS - Major</u>		
Northampton - Grader Purchase new - trade/sell:P193 Caterpillar 12H	COMPLETE	Delivered 9th September 2015
Northampton - Crew Cab Light Truck Purchase New - trade/sell:P174 Crew Cab Truck	COMPLETE	Delivered 12th May 2016
Northampton - Leading Hand Const (D/Cab Utility) Purchase New - trade/sell:P212 Toyota Hilux	COMPLETE	Delivered 5th May 2016
Northampton - Mechanic (S/Cab Utility) Purchase New - trade/sell:P205 Ford Ranger	COMPLETE	Delivered 5th May 2016
Northampton - Grader Ute (S/Cab Utility) Purchase New - trade/sell:P198 Ford Ranger	COMPLETE	Delivered 5th May 2016
Northampton - Ranger Ute (Extra Cab Utility) Purchase New - trade/sell:P192 Ford Ranger	COMPLETE	Delivered 5th May 2016
Kalbarri - Maint Light Truck Purchase New - trade/sell:P167 Maint Truck	RFQ AWARDED	Delivery June 2016
Aggregate spreader boxes Purchase 1 x New	COMPLETE	Delivered 4th September 2015
<u>PLANT ITEMS - Minor/Other/Sundry tools</u>		
Traffic counters x 2	COMPLETE	
Northampton - Rotary Drill/Jack Hammer	COMPLETE	
Northampton - Small chainsaw		Sundry Tools budget expired - no further expenditure 2015/2016
Northampton - Polesaw	COMPLETE	
Northampton - Generator 4 - 5 KVA	COMPLETE	
Northampton - Chainsaw Chaps x 4	COMPLETE	
Northampton - Gardeneres - Hedge Clippers		Sundry Tools budget expired - no further expenditure 2015/2016
Northampton - Gardeners - Wet/Dry vacuum	COMPLETE	
Northampton - Gardeners - Lawnmowers	COMPLETE	
Kalbarri - Whipper Snipper	COMPLETE	
Kalbarri - Back Pack blower	COMPLETE	
Kalbarri - Trailer Ramp for exist trailer	COMPLETE	
Two Way Radios - Uniden to suit x 4 (2 x Nton, 2 x Kalb)	COMPLETE	

HEALTH AND BUILDING REPORT CONTENTS

6.2.1	BUILDING STATISTICS FOR THE MONTH OF APRIL 2016	2
-------	---	---

6.2.1	INFORMATION ITEM: BUILDING STATISTICS
--------------	--

DATE OF REPORT:	13th May 2016
RESPONSIBLE OFFICER:	Glenn Bangay – Principal EHO/Building Surveyor

1. BUILDING STATISTICS

Attached for Councils' information are the Building Statistics for April 2016.

OFFICER RECOMMENDATION – ITEM 6.2.1
--

For Council information.

SHIRE OF NORTHAMPTON - BUILDING APPROVALS - APRIL 2016

Approval Date	App. No.	Owner	Builder	Property Address	Type of Building	Materials			Fees			
						1. Floor	2. Wall	3. Roof	Area m2	Value	1. App Fee	2. BCITF
13/04/2016	1398	R Mitchell PO Box 264 KALBARRI	Owner/Builder	15 (Lot 794) Batavia Circle KALBARRI	Car Port	1. Paving 2. n/a 3. C/Bond	36	\$5,000	1. 95.00 2. 0.00 3. 61.65 4. 0.00			
13/04/2016	1414	I L Jellyman PO Box 684 NORTHAMPTON	Rogers Building Contractors PO Box 2761 GERALDTON	16 (Lot 422) Hosken Street NORTHAMPTON	Shed & Patio	1. Concrete 2. C/Bond 3. C/Bond	90	\$23,849	1. 95.00 2. 47.70 3. 61.65 4. 0.00			
18/04/2016	1409	W & A Tapper PO Box 49 NORTHAMPTON	Shoreline O/door World PO Box 3223 GERALDTON	5 (Lot 37) Mary Street NORTHAMPTON	Shed	1. Concrete 2. C/Bond 3. C/Bond	83	\$26,819	1. 95.00 2. 53.64 3. 61.65 4. 0.00			
20/04/2016	1416	J & E Spargo PO Box 143 KALBARRI	Owner/Builder	18 (Lot 923) Gliddon Avenue KALBARRI	Patio	1. Timber 2. H/Plank 3. C/Bond	36	\$18,590	1. 95.00 2. 0.00 3. 61.65 4. 0.00			

TOWN PLANNING CONTENTS

6.3.1	PROPOSED LAND-BASED FISHING TOURS LICENSE AGREEMENT – RESERVE 12996 (NORTH), R26591 (LOT 355) AND LOT 944, MURCHISON HOUSE STATION, KALBARRI & HOME BUSINESS LOT 153 (NO. 16) SMITH STREET, KALBARRI	2
6.3.2	NORTHAMPTON MAIN STREET – CONCEPT PLAN – FEE PROPOSAL.....	28
6.3.3	SUMMARY OF PLANNING INFORMATION ITEMS.....	38

6.3.1 PROPOSED LAND-BASED FISHING TOURS LICENSE AGREEMENT – RESERVE 12996 (NORTH), R26591 (LOT 355) AND LOT 944, MURCHISON HOUSE STATION, KALBARRI& HOME BUSINESS LOT 153 (NO. 16) SMITH STREET, KALBARRI

FILE REFERENCE:	10.6.1.4
APPLICANT:	ROBERT TENAGLIA
DATE OF REPORT:	9 MAY 2016
REPORTING OFFICER:	DEBBIE CARSON
RESPONSIBLE OFFICER:	HAYLEY WILLIAMS
APPENDICES:	
1.	Land-based Fishing Tour and Home Business Details
2.	Schedule of Submissions

AUTHORITY / DISCRETION:

Quasi-Judicial

when Council determines an application within a clearly defined statutory framework, abiding by the principles of natural justice, acting only with discretion afforded it under law, and giving full consideration to Council policies and strategies relevant to the matter at hand. These decisions are reviewable by the State Administrative Tribunal.

SUMMARY:

Council is in receipt of an application for Development Approval for Kalbarri Land Based Fishing Tours to use Reserve 12996 (North), Reserve 26591 and Lot 944, to provide experiential fishing tours along the northern coastline of Kalbarri. Reserves 12996 and 26591 are vested in the Shire of Northampton, and therefore a Licence Agreement is also being sought for the use of land to transport customers to coastal fishing sites and for the launching of canoes and pontoon.

This Application for Development Approval has been referred to Council as it is a new business seeking approval to use reserved land vested in the Shire of Northampton.

This report recommends conditional approval of the application.

LOCALITY PLANS:

Figure 1 – Location Plan – Lot 944 Murchison House Station, Kalbarri

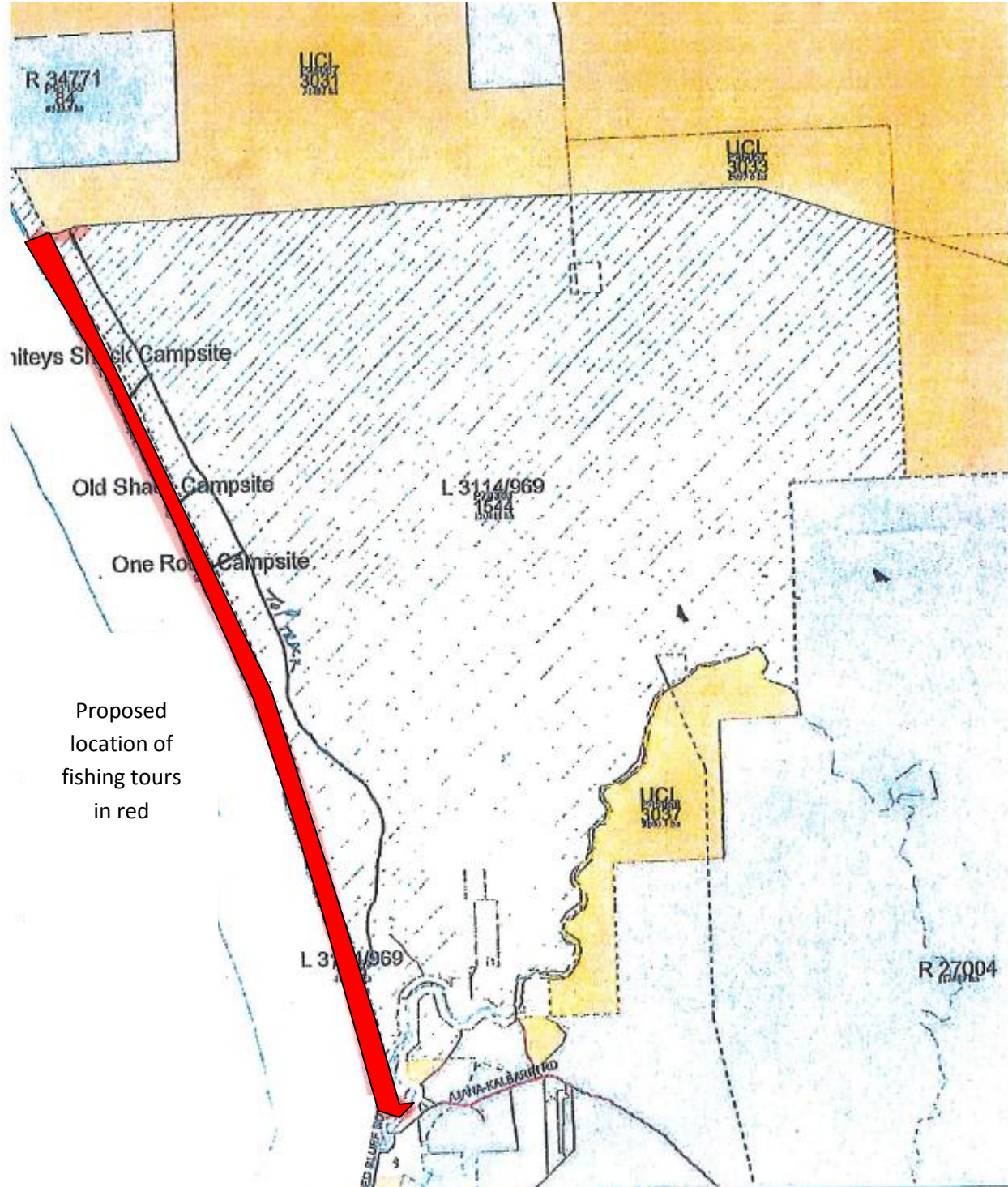


Figure 2 – Location Plan – Reserve 12996 and Reserve 26591, Murchison River Foreshore, Kalbarri

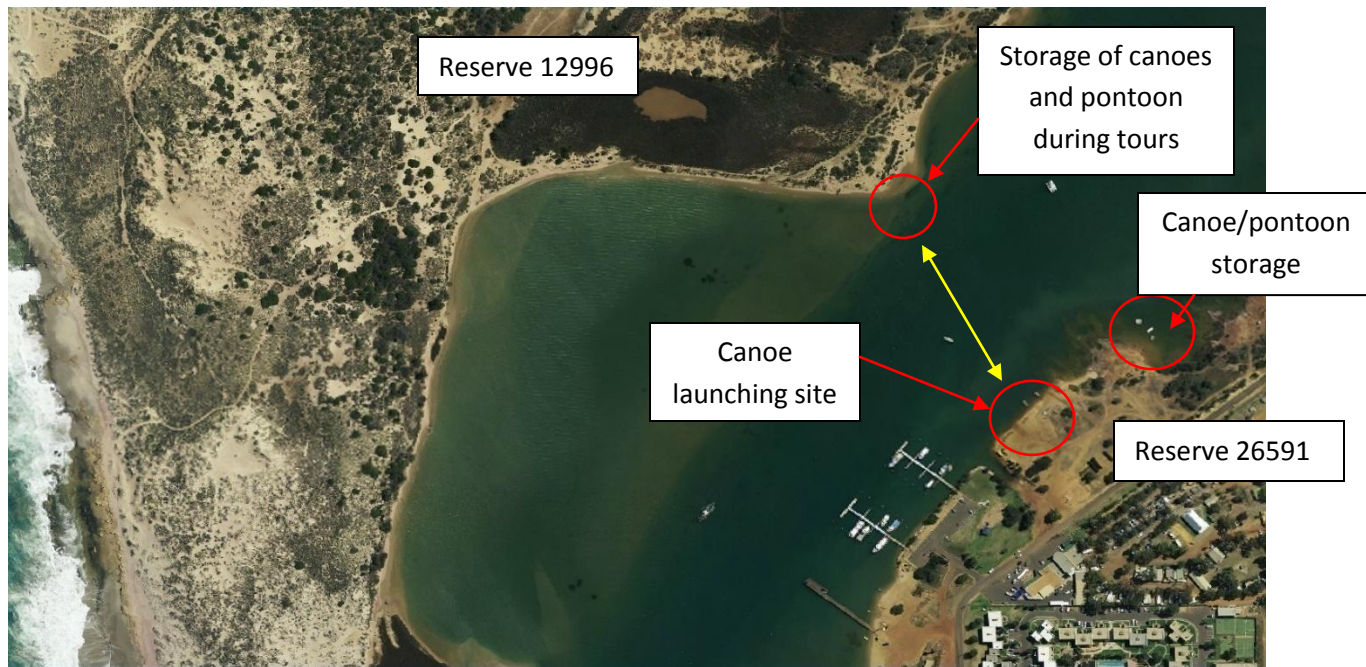
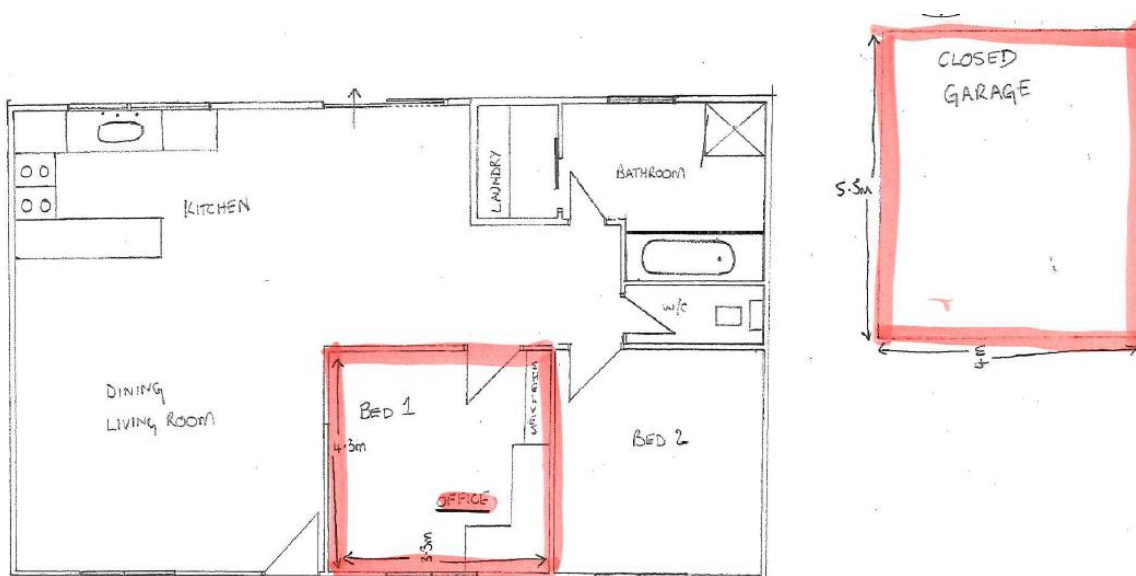


Figure 3 – Site Plan – Home Business – Lot 153 (No. 16) Smith Street, Kalbarri



BACKGROUND:

An application has been received from Robert Tenaglia for a Land-based Fishing Tour business, which proposes to operate fishing tours along the Kalbarri coastline, North of the Kalbarri Townsite.

As part of the application to Council the applicant has provided:

- Completed Form of Application for Planning Approval for Fishing Tours;
- Completed Form of Application for Planning Approval for a Home Business;
- Detailed information regarding the business operations including hours of operation, experience of staff, operation procedures and a Council Reserve usage plan;
- Written permission to access Murchison House Station from the landowners;
- A Section 91 Licence to Occupy Crown Land from the Government of Western Australia on Portion of Lot 944 for a term of five years; and
- Letters of support from Murchison Boat Hire, Oceanside Tackle and Marine and Ocean Reef Sea Sports Club.

A copy of the information provided by the applicant in relation to operational activities has been included as **Appendix 1** to this report. Full copies of all information received in relation to this proposal can be provided to Councillors upon request.

THE PROPOSAL:

The proposal involves the provision of fully guided, land-based fishing tours commencing at the northern boat launching ramp, Reserve 26591 Anchorage Lane, Kalbarri, where the applicant will use a motorised pontoon to transport his all-terrain vehicle (ATV) across the Murchison River to the northern portion of Reserve 12996, whilst fishing customers will use canoes provided to cross the Murchison River. From this point, the canoes and pontoon will be anchored within deeper waters of the Murchison River, adjacent to Reserve 12996, and the all-terrain vehicle will be used to transport up to five (5) customers to Lot 944 for coastal fishing activities. At the conclusion of the tour, customers will be transported back via ATV to the canoes, where customers and the applicant will return to the southern side of the river via the canoes and motorised pontoon respectively.

It is proposed by the applicant that the pontoon will not be used to transport any fishing customers, and that the canoes used by customers will be approved vessels under the Department of Transport Maritime Authority Regulations. Both the pontoon and the canoes are proposed to be stored (when not in use) anchored within the waters adjacent to Reserve 26591, north-east of the boat ramp as shown in Figure 2. The canoes will be stored on top of the anchored pontoon.

The applicant proposes to store the six-seater all-terrain vehicle at his place of residence, Lot 153 (No. 16) Smith Street, Kalbarri, and drive the ATV between this place of residence and the northern boat ramp to conduct the tours. The applicant is currently seeking approval and a license for the on-road use of the ATV for this purpose with the Department of Transport.

The Shire of Northampton is also in receipt of a Development Application for a Home Business at Lot 153 (No. 16) Smith Street, Kalbarri to support the business activities of this proposed Land-Based Fishing Tour business, including storing the ATV within the outbuilding at this property, and for receiving tour bookings and other administrative activities.

The applicant has confirmed that any food provided on the tour will be of a pre-packaged, or pre-purchased nature, and therefore no food preparation for tour purposes will be undertaken by the applicant.

COMMUNITYCONSULTATION:

The home business proposal was advertised to adjoining landowners of Lot 153 (No. 16) Smith Street, Kalbarri for a period of 14 days, with letters sent to these landowners. Consultation commenced on 24 March 2016 and concluded on 12 April 2016. During this time one (1) submission was received, and is included in the Schedule of Submissions (**Appendix 2**).

The land-based fishing tour proposal was also advertised in accordance with Section 6.4.2 of *Town Planning Scheme No. 9 (Kalbarri Townsite)* for a period of 14 days, with letters sent to the relevant government authorities and notice of the application placed in the *Geraldton Guardian* on 15 April 2016. The consultation period commenced on Friday 15 April and concluded on Friday 29 April 2016. During this time three (3) submissions were received, and are also included in the Schedule of Submissions at **Appendix 2**.

FINANCIAL & BUDGET IMPLICATIONS:

The applicant is required to pay a development application fee of \$278.00 under the Shire's 'Commercial Recreational Tourism Activity on Crown Reserves' Local Planning Policy, and a Home Occupation development application fee of \$222.

Should Council grant formal development approval of this application and enter into a Licence Agreement for a period of three (3) years, the applicant will be required to pay in advance an annual Reserve User Fee of \$500.00 as per Council Policy 9.2.5 (5.2-Reserve User Fee), a total of \$1500.00 + GST.

Alternatively, should Council refuse this application and the applicant proceeds to exercise their right of appeal, costs are likely to be imposed on the Shire through its involvement in the appeal process.

STATUTORY IMPLICATIONS:

Shire of Northampton Town Planning Scheme No. 9 (Kalbarri Townsite)

Reserve 12996 is zoned 'Parks and Recreation' under *Town Planning Scheme No.9 (Kalbarri Townsite)* and is vested with the Shire of Northampton for the purposes of "Parkland and Recreation". Reserve 26591 is also zoned 'Parks and Recreation' under *Town Planning Scheme No. 9 (Kalbarri Townsite)* and is vested with the Shire of Northampton for the purposes of "Parklands". Lot 944 is zoned 'Parks and Recreation' under *Town Planning Scheme No. 9 (Kalbarri Townsite)* and is vested with the State of Western Australia as Crown Land.

Clause 2.2.1 of the Scheme states:

"2.2.1 A person shall not use or commence or carry out development on reserved land without first having obtained the planning approval of Council under Part VI of the Scheme, and in determining an application for planning approval Council shall have regard to:

- (a) the matters set out in Clause 6.5; and*
- (b) the ultimate purpose intended for the reserved land,*

and Council shall, in the case of land reserved for the purposes of a public authority, confer with that authority before giving its approval.”

The Reserves are also within the ‘Coastal and River Foreshore Planning Area’ with Section 5.29 of the Scheme stating:

“5.29.1 The Coastal and River Foreshore Planning Area is that area shown on the Scheme Map as such and includes the landforms of:

- (a) inshore reefs;*
- (b) nearshore waters;*
- (c) beaches, mobile dunes and vegetated foreshore areas exposed to onshore winds;*
- (d) a fringe of stable land suitable for coast-related activities; and*
- (e) the Murchison River estuary and adjacent foreshore reserves.*

5.29.2 Within the Coastal and River Foreshore Planning Area, Council may prepare policies for coastal planning and management, and prepare management strategies in order to implement any such policy.

5.29.3 The principal use of land within the Coastal and River Foreshore Planning Area shall be related to the environmental, cultural, recreational, and/or scenic values of the area.”

POLICY IMPLICATIONS:

*Local: Shire of Northampton Kalbarri Townsite Local Planning Strategy
Shire of Northampton Local Planning Strategy
Shire of Northampton Kalbarri Coastal Management Strategy
Shire of Northampton Local Planning Policy – Commercial Recreational
Tourism Activity*

Shire of Northampton Kalbarri Townsite Local Planning Strategy

The *Kalbarri Townsite Strategy* emphasises the importance of tourism to Kalbarri and states:

“It is considered that Kalbarri’s long term security of visitors lies heavily in expanding and promoting the Intrastate family tourist market and, in particular, heightening the range of experiences and services available to families. This requires not only the provision of accommodation, attractions, and entertainment but, more importantly, the “packaging” of these into a “whole of family” (eg Club Med) experience where the parents have the opportunity to enjoy their holiday as much as the children.”

The Kalbarri Townsite Strategy also emphasises that the proper management and use of the Murchison River estuary is a priority, stating:

“The mouth of the River and the waters adjacent to the Townsite are subject to intense competition for use by recreational swimmers and boaters, recreational and commercial fishing vessels accessing the ocean and tourism activities which is continuing to increase. As a consequence, existing conflicts and issues can be expected to intensify including:

- *Ensuring the safety of swimmers from boating traffic and the need to ensure clear demarcation of boating channels for swimmers;*
- *Conflicts between swimmers and other recreational users of non-powered craft, including commercially hired craft;*
- *The need for emergency response measures in the event of fuel spills or other localised contamination; and*
- *The impacts of the adjacent urban development on maintenance of water quality.”*

The *Kalbarri Townsite Strategy* also makes the following recommendations for the Anchorage Precinct, and it is considered that the proposed use accords with the functions of this Precinct:

PRECINCT	ANCHORAGE
Objective	<i>To enhance the visitor experience of the marine environment and provide for the development of a major tourist node based around Kalbarri's traditional industry.</i>
Planning Area	Use & Development Provisions
A7	<p>Boat Launching Ramps :</p> <p>Two boat launching ramps and retrieval jetty to service boat users along northern River and to absorb any increase in demand for launching facilities at western River Foreshore ramps.</p> <p>In the design and construction of the ramps and adjacent trailer parking area, allow for up to four ramps in the event that longer term demand requires additional launching facilities.</p> <p>Limit western River Foreshore boat ramps to two ramps only and associated parking at western River Foreshore boat launching facility as any increase in ramp numbers at this location and associated trailer parking will severely impinge on the usable foreshore area to the detriment of broader resident and tourist needs as well as present a major eyesore.</p>
A8	<p>Boat Trailer Parking :</p> <p>Amend vesting of site with Council for Community Purposes including parking for Boat Trailer associated with adjacent boat ramps. Identify an area within the eastern portion of the site for sub-leasing for the development of secured and monitored boat parking to encourage visitors to refrain from trailering boats on a daily basis.</p> <p>Develop the water frontage of the boat trailer parking area with a "hard" edge to facilitate line fishing. Consider inclusion of a small grassed area and shade / picnic table adjacent to foreshore fishing area for use by family groups.</p>

Shire of Northampton Local Planning Strategy

A portion of Lot 944 falls outside of the *Kalbarri Townsite Strategy*, and therefore the strategic objectives of the *Shire of Northampton's Local Planning Strategy* may also be applied.

In particular, the Strategy identifies fishing as an important recreational activity, stating:

“Recreational fishing occurs throughout the year as a result of the tourist industry. Recreational fishing is most popular during the summer months, particularly over the Christmas/New Year and Easter holiday periods. Recreational fishing also contributes to the local economy of coastal towns in the Shire.”

The Strategy also notes the importance of tourism-related development:

“These coastal communities have the ability to continue to expand the tourist industry with the promotion of tourist-related development. The creation of additional tourism activities will benefit the locality by increasing the stay of visitors to the area and thus allowing for an increase in services provided in the local community.”

Shire of Northampton Kalbarri Coastal Management Strategy

The objectives for this Strategy relate to environmental protection, protection of assets and facilitating ongoing human uses of the coast. The objectives of this Strategy are to:

- *“Protect and maintain the environmental and cultural values of the Kalbarri coast- To ensure significant landscape, environmental features and conservation values are preserved and/or enhanced. This includes maintaining the coastal environment and the social, environmental and economic services which they currently provide;*
- *Protect and maintain the environmental and cultural values of the Murchison River- To conserve areas of geological, environmental and cultural significance, minimise the impact of human activities on the values and preserve the important cultural and recreational values of the River Reserve;*
- *Protect and enhance the attraction of Kalbarri as a tourist destination- To ensure that Kalbarri can continue to support a local tourist economy and to enhance Kalbarri’s position as a premier holiday destination within Western Australia;*
- *Protect and maintain facilities and access for commercial and recreational use- To facilitate ongoing, sustainable public access and recreational use of the area*

for current and future generations. Ensure the facilities are adequate to meet the current needs of the community, visitors and local industry; and

- *Manage public safety and protect infrastructure- To ensure public safety and the protection of infrastructure from damage by coastal and fluvial forces.”*

The Strategy also identifies the use of off-road vehicles as a cause of environmental degradation and source of risk to the Murchison River Reserve:

“Problems associated with the use of off road vehicles are still being experienced throughout the Murchison River Reserve and it is necessary to control vehicle use to limit environmental damage, protect heritage and culturally significant sites. The significant area of the reserve and the lack of active management to date means enforcement of access and monitoring of use of routes throughout the area is difficult.”

Commercial Recreational Tourism Activity on Crown Reserves -Local Planning Policy (2014)

The application has been lodged under Council’s ‘Commercial Recreational Tourism Activity on Crown Reserves’ Local Planning Policy.

The objectives of the Policy are as follows:

- *“To ensure that commercial activities on reserves do not diminish the recreational amenity of residents or visitors who are attracted to the Shire for its natural beauty and environment;*
- *To ensure ecologically sustainable use and protection of reserves for the benefit and enjoyment of future generations;*
- *To retain reserves (where appropriate) as places for passive and/or active recreation for residents and visitors;*
- *To regulate the level and intensity of commercial activities on reserves as necessary to ensure that it does not destroy the value and nature of the activity and the resource on which it is based;*
- *To enable appropriate (limited) opportunities for commercial tourism operators to provide services and facilities to the public to enhance their visit to the Shire;*
&
- *To provide criteria for assessing and determining applications.”*

Section 4.3 of the Policy states the following in relation to land-based activities:

- “4.3.1.1 The natural systems should be able to sustain the form of recreation or activity which is proposed.*
- 4.3.1.2 The activity should be compatible with the vesting purpose of the land and with the preservation values of the land, eg. they do not impinge upon rare or fragile ecosystems or impair key features of the landscape, or increase visitor pressure on land to an unacceptable level and do not detract from the reasonable enjoyment of the land by the public.*
- 4.3.1.3 Generally the widest range of activities consistent with the reserve purpose should be allowed. Uses that impair other forms of use to an unreasonable extent or place the safety of others in jeopardy should be controlled or eliminated. In certain instances, for safety reasons, priority use may be allocated to specialised recreation activities at sites that are uniquely suited to those activities (eg. jet ski hire).*
- 4.3.1.4 Sites that are likely to suffer environmental/stability problems from increased human activity or have a high conservation value will be excluded.*
- 4.3.1.5 The Shire will endeavour within the resources available to it to provide an appropriate level of supervision of activities on the reserve or UCL. This is particularly important where natural and cultural values may be impaired. If this cannot be done, the activity should where practicable be restricted, relocated or eliminated.*
- 4.3.1.6 The activity should enhance the appropriate use of, enjoyment, understanding and appreciation of the land.*
- 4.3.1.7 The activity should meet all statutory and industry requirements relevant to the operation including compliance with statutory town planning requirements (ie. zoning provisions, development control, Scheme purposes and objectives) and any relevant strategic planning report recommendations.*

- 4.3.1.8 *If an application is received for an existing activity by a previous Agreement holder of that activity and on the same site, Council will give preference to the previous Agreement holder where no recorded breach of any condition has been noted by Council.*
- 4.3.2.3 *If the beach is to be used then the activity must be determined as compatible with the beach environment.*
- 4.3.2.5 *Beach site activities are not to damage, or lead to degradation of, coastal or other natural environment. All applications for beach sites are to be assessed to ensure that community demands outweigh commercial demands. Passive and informal recreation use of the beach will be the dominant use.*
- 4.3.2.6 *All activities are to demonstrate that they will not create a public nuisance to adjacent residential areas in context of noise, traffic, etc. and not create a conflict with the main beachgoers.”*

Furthermore Section 4.4 of the Policy states:

- “4.4.2.1 *Based on experience of the impacts of previous/similar activities (within or outside the Shire), the fragile nature of certain areas, and/or the dominant public use of certain areas, Council is of the view that certain activities should not be supported in certain areas and also that a restriction on the number of certain activities in certain areas should be prescribed.*
- 4.4.2.2 *These restrictions are attached to this policy and are based on knowledge and experience at this time and may be amended from time to time by Council as further knowledge and experience is accumulated.”*

Location	Restriction
Reserve 12996, 25307 & 26591 “Murchison River Foreshore” Kalbarri	Jet Skis & Houseboats are NOT PERMITTED. No further approvals will be issued other than for the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • BBQ Pontoon Hire – 1 Agreement (maximum of 1 pontoon for 12 month

	<p>trial period then possibility for 2 pontoons); and</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • River Boat Cruise – maximum of 2 boats
Reserve 12996 (North) – the area of land immediately adjacent to and north of the Murchison River	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Skydive Kalbarri – 1 Agreement • Wilderness Canoe – 1 Agreement (emergency access track only).

In assessing and determining application, Council will be guided by the following selection criteria, as per section 4.3.4:

- “(a) *Previous relevant experience of the applicant(s);*
- “(b) *Full details of type of service to be operated;*
- “(c) *Preferred location of operation (with alternatives);*
- “(d) *Diagram of layout of service when in operation showing location of equipment, trailers, signs, operators table etc;*
- “(e) *Hours and dates of operation;*
- “(f) *Method of operation, eg. hourly hire, 15 minute rides, day trips, and proposed charges to clients;*
- “(g) *Type and numbers of equipment to be hired/used including details of make, age, special features etc;*
- “(h) *All of the intended safety measures – ie. marker buoys, rescue boats, sign etc;*
- “(i) *A cover note or similar statement from an insurance company indicating a willingness to promote insurance coverage (minimum \$20 million public liability coverage required);*
- “(j) *Any on-site storage requirements (if permitted);*
- “(k) *Intended signage (may require Council’s additional separate approval); and*
- “(l) *Any additional information specific to the individual service to be provided.”*

and also 4.2.4 which states that:

“Scenic tours that simply traverse a reserve or UCL as part of a longer journey or passive recreational activities are generally exempt from this policy.”

A Local Planning Policy shall not bind Council in respect of any application for Planning Consent but Council shall take into account the provisions of the policy and objectives which the policy was designed to achieve before making its decision.

STRATEGIC IMPLICATIONS:

The Shire of Northampton is well positioned to take advantage of the increasing demand from visitors for this kind of coastal tourism experience. Tourism, especially within Kalbarri, is a major contributor to the Shire's economy and the area's local cultural heritage, fishing, beaches and spectacular coastal and rural environments are attractive tourist features.

It is therefore pertinent for Council to consider the strategic importance of tourism operations such as Kalbarri Land-based Fishing Tours and the additional tourism value that it may contribute to Kalbarri.

COMMENT:

The proposed land-based fishing tours are considered to accord with the *Shire of Northampton Town Planning Scheme No. 9 – Kalbarri Townsite*, the *Shire of Northampton Kalbarri Townsite Local Planning Strategy*, and the *Shire of Northampton Local Planning Strategy*.

The *Shire of Northampton Kalbarri Coastal Management Strategy* raises concerns regarding use of coastal areas by off-road vehicles, noting that these vehicles are a significant contributor to environmental degradation. It therefore important that Council seeks to achieve a balance between the natural environment and the proposed tourism operation. Should Council issue approval to the operations it is recommended that a condition be placed on the approval requiring the operator to use existing access tracks to fishing locations and within coastal and Murchison River Reserve areas.

The proposed land-based fishing tours are considered to accord with the *Shire of Northampton Local Planning Policy - Commercial Recreational Tourism Activity on Crown Reserves* and its objectives and requirements, with the exception of section 4.4.2, which places restrictions upon the number of activities that may occur within Reserves 12996 and 26591. Given that the primary business activities (land-based fishing) will not be conducted upon these Reserves (but rather upon Lot 944), and that Reserves 12996 and 26591 will be primarily used for transportation of

customers to adjacent land areas, it is recommended that Council consider the use upon these Reserves as passive recreational activities, and exempt them from the stated restrictions as per section 4.2.4 of the *Local Planning Policy*.

Should Council grant approval of this application, a Licence Agreement will be entered into with the applicant for use of Reserves 12996 and 26591, with the agreement requiring the approval of the Minister of Lands. The Licence Agreement contains all those requirements and conditions considered essential for the operations of the business and to ensure ecologically sustainable use and protection of Reserves for the benefit and enjoyment of future generations.

VOTING REQUIREMENT:

Absolute Majority Required: No

CONCLUSION:

Having taking into consideration the requirements of the Shire’s *Town Planning Scheme No.9 (Kalbarri Townsite), local Planning Strategies, Kalbarri Coastal Management Strategy and Local Planning Policy ‘Commercial Recreational Tourism Activity on Crown Reserves’* and the submissions received in relation to the land based fishing tours proposal, it is recommended that approval be issued to the Kalbarri Land-Based Fishing Tours for the use of Reserve 12996 (North), Reserve 26591, and Lot 944, subject to a number of conditions and that the approval also be issued for the use of Lot 153 (No. 16) Smith Street, Kalbarri as a Home Business subject to a number of conditions.

OFFICER RECOMMENDATION – ITEM 6.3.1	APPROVAL
That Council:	
<p>1. Grant Development Approval for the experiential use (land-based fishing tours) of Reserve 12996 (North) and Reserve 26591 Murchison River Foreshore Kalbarri, and the use of Lot 944, with the following conditions:</p>	
<p>i. This Development Approval is an approval for the proposed use for the purposes of the Shire of Northampton’s <i>Town Planning Scheme No. 9 – Kalbarri</i> and the <i>Planning and Development Act (2005)</i> only and does not</p>	

- constitute an Agreement/Licence with the Shire of Northampton or the State of Western Australia in their capacities as management bodies of the reserves/lots within which the use is proposed to be located;
- ii. The proposed tour that traverses the Murchison River from Reserve 12996 to Reserve 26591, and land areas of Reserves 12996 and 26591 and Lot 944, shall be limited to a maximum of two (2) canoes, one (1) motorised pontoon, and one (1) six-seater all-terrain vehicle;
 - iii. The Applicant shall provide an Emergency Management Plan, including a Fire Management Plan, to the Shire of Northampton, and to the approval of the local government, prior to the commencement of the proposed use;
 - iv. The Applicant shall contact the Shire of Northampton's Environmental Health Officer to ensure compliance with the *Food Act (2008)* prior to commencement of the proposed use;
 - v. The Applicant shall conduct the tours using existing pathways, roads and tracks, and shall not negatively impact, degrade or damage the natural amenity within the approved land locations in any way;
 - vi. The Applicant shall obtain appropriate approvals for commercial vessel safety with the Australian Maritime Safety Authority, and/or use approved vessels only, to traverse the Murchison River between Reserves 12996 and 26591;
 - vii. The applicant shall comply with Department of Transport's requirements to use navigational lights during hours of restricted visibility;
 - viii. The Applicant shall obtain Public Liability Insurance coverage to a minimum of \$20 million, and forward a copy of this certificate to the Shire of Northampton, to comply with the provisions of the Shire of Northampton's *Local Planning Policy – Commercial Recreational Tourism Activity*;
 - ix. This Development Approval is subject to:
 - (a) In-principle approval of the Shire in its capacity as management body of the reserve within which the proposed use is to be located;

- (b) **Approval of the Minister of Lands in accordance with the provisions of the *Land Administration Act (1997)*;**
- (c) **A licence agreement being entered into by the applicant and the Shire in accordance with Council's *Local Planning Policy – Commercial Recreational Tourism Activity on Crown Reserves*;**
- x. **This Development Approval shall remain valid whilst the agreement referred to in Condition 1iii (c) remains current and valid, and on the expiration or in the termination of such Licence Agreement, this Development Approval shall cease to be valid;**
- xi. **Authorise delegation to the Chief Executive Officer and Principal Planner for preparation and execution of the Licence Agreement in Condition 1iii (c) above with any disputes to be referred back to Council for final determination; and**
- xii. **Refer the modified agreement to Department of Regional Development and Lands – State Land Services for approval.**

Advice Notes

1. **The Applicant is advised that it is not the responsibility of the local government to ensure that all correct approvals are in place and that all conditions contained within said approvals are upheld during the operations of the business.**
2. **If an applicant is aggrieved by this determination there is a right (pursuant to the *Planning and Development Act 2005*) to have the decision reviewed by the State Administrative Tribunal. Such application must be made within 28 days from the date of this notice.**
2. **Grant Development Approval for the proposed Home Business, to be used for storage of business requisites and ATV, upon Lot 153 (No. 16) Smith Street, Kalbarri subject to the following conditions:**

 - i. **The business activity on the property shall be limited to the establishment of a Home Business (Storage and Booking Office) and related administrative duties;**
 - ii. **The activity is at all times to comply with the definition of “Home Business” under the relevant Town Planning Scheme;**

- iii. The Home Business (Storage and Booking Office) shall not exceed the area shown upon the attached approved plan dated 23 May 2016 of D/A 2016-022;**
- iv. This approval is issued only to Robert Tenaglia and is NOT transferable to any other person or to any other land parcel. Should there be a change of the occupier on the land in respect of which this planning approval is issued this approval shall no longer be valid;**
- v. The operator is responsible to ensure that no parking of vehicles associated with the Home Business (Storage and Booking Office) occurs within a public carriageway, including the road verge; and**
- vi. This approval is valid until 30 June 2017, after which the further renewal of the approval by the local government is required annually. This is the responsibility of the applicant and the local government will not automatically re-issue approvals.**

Advice Notes

- 1. Where an approval has so lapsed, no development must be carried out without the further approval of the local government having first been sought and obtained.**
- 2. If an applicant or owner is aggrieved by this determination there is a right of review by the State Administrative Tribunal in accordance with the *Planning and Development Act 2005 Part 14*. An application must be made within 28 days of determination.**

APPENDIX 1 – Land-based Fishing Tour Details

Kalbarri has always been known as one of the best places in not only the state but Australia wide to Come for its exception land based fishing and variety of species that can be caught off the beaches and rock ledges around the surrounding coastline. Kalbarri up to today has only boat Charter services in town to accommodate the boat fishing community. Seeing that land based fishing is just as popular if not more than boat fishing because of its ease and accessibility even during inclement weather conditions, the idea to start a land based fishing tours operation was conceived. After living here for the past 17 years and fishing the majority of the coastline, to be able to take people on a fishing tour on land would be an amazing experience. A lot of people that come to kalbarri usually only fish the local beaches and usually because they don't have the knowledge or access to fish some of the more isolated areas. Offering a land based fishing tour to people opens up a large area of coastline to the north of town where most people just cannot access during their time spent up here.

Being only a small tour with maximum of 5 people only on tour and utilising an off-road 6 seat Polaris ATV, access to these sometimes remote areas gives the tour an opportunity to fish some of the most isolated parts of the coastline with no one around.

For me, fishing is my life. Having worked locally on cray fishing boats, wet lining boats and the local Charter boat, Reef Walker Charters, I have become very knowledgeable in the industry. Seeing people get hooked up on good fish and land these fish is what it is all about. Being able to offer a service that gives people the opportunity to do this is a major part of the path that I have led and being able to run these tours, for me is the end result of all my learning and working and fishing while living up here.

The business can run all year round apart from the most unfishable days during bad weather, having the demersal ban on for 2 months from Oct-Dec severely affects the charter boat operation for that 2 month period where being land based it has a minimal to zero effect on being able to catch a variety of fish species that are not part of the demersal ban.

Kalbarri is growing and tourism, especially fishing is becoming more and more popular and to be able to target a wide variety of the market throughout the year will showcase kalbarri as a major place to come for fishing for a lot more people. This in turn bring tourism to town and increases business in town and in the end being able to supply a service that helps town grow is an important part of running an outdoors adventure business.

Morning Half Day Tour

1. Meet and greet customers at bottom boat ramp at 3.45am. check everyone has arrived for tour.
2. Have customers sit in canoes and give brief talk on meeting spot across river. Once customers have paddled across, take pontoon with vehicle across river and meet up with customers.
3. Give quick safety talk to customers and brief talk on travel plan for the tour; explain safety procedures when in the vehicle.
4. After arriving at fishing destination, give quick rundown on area to be fished by customers, and dangers to be aware of, fishing gear and equipment to be used, any assistance that might be required from customers during the fishing.
5. Around 10am have all customers stop fishing for 10-15 minutes to have morning tea and have a chat about the morning's session.
6. Around 10.15am if fishing is quiet at location move to next location and continue fishing.
7. At around 12pm-12.15pm get ready to return to Kalbarri. Pack up all equipment and ensure all customers are accounted for before leaving the area.
8. 1pm return to Kalbarri. Have customers paddle canoes back over to Kalbarri boat ramp, organise any catch that has been caught by customers and gather any feedback from customers on the tour that they have had. Thank customers for having an awesome day out with Kalbarri land based fishing tours.

Afternoon / Night Half Day Tours

1. Meet and greet customers at bottom boat ramp at 3.45pm. check everyone has arrived for tour.
2. Have customers sit in canoes and give brief talk on meeting spot across river. Once customers have paddled across, take pontoon with vehicle across river and meet up with customers.
3. Give quick safety talk to customers and brief talk on travel plan for the tour; explain safety procedures with customers for when they are in the vehicle.
4. After arriving at fishing destination, give quick rundown on area to be fished by customers, and dangers to be aware of, fishing gear and equipment to be used, any assistance that might be required from customers during the fishing.
5. Around 7pm have all customers stop fishing for 10-15 minutes to have a break and have a chat about the afternoon's session. .
6. At around 10pm – 10.15pm get ready to return to Kalbarri. Pack up all equipment and ensure all customers are accounted for before leaving the area.
7. 11.15pm return to Kalbarri. Have customers paddle canoes back over to Kalbarri boat ramp, organise any catch that has been caught by customers and gather any feedback from customers on the tour that they have had. Thank customers for having an awesome day out with Kalbarri land based fishing tours.

Full Day Tour

1. Meet and greet customers at bottom boat ramp at 3.45am. check everyone has arrived for tour.
2. Have customers sit in canoes and give brief talk on meeting spot across river. Once customers have paddled across, take pontoon with vehicle across river and meet up with customers.
3. Give quick safety talk to customers and brief talk on travel plan for the tour; explain safety procedures when in the vehicle.
4. After arriving at fishing destination, give quick rundown on area to be fished by customers, and dangers to be aware of, fishing gear and equipment to be used, any assistance that might be required from customers during the fishing.
5. Around 10am have all customers stop fishing for 10-15 minutes to have morning tea and have a chat about the mornings session.
6. Around 10.15am if fishing is quiet at location move to next location and continue fishing.
7. Depending on swell and weather conditions tour will move along coastline to appropriate fishing area during the day.

8. Around 1pm tour will stop for 20-30minutes for customers to have lunch and a break.
9. 1.30pm, tour will continue and fishing will continue.
10. At around 6pm tour will pack up and organise to return to Kalbarri.
11. 7pm, tour will return to Kalbarri where customers will take canoes back over to Kalbarri foreshore and catch will be divided up to customers.
- 12 Tour operator will ask customers for any feedback after the tour has ended and thank them for enjoying their day with Kalbarri Land Based Fishing Tours.

COUNCIL RESERVE USAGE PLAN

- Customers are to meet at the bottom boat ramp opposite Anchorage Caravan Park for tour departure.
- Customers will be issued life vests and given run down on travelling across the Murchison River to opposite side of foreshore.
- Customers will travel across river via canoe and meet opposite side of foreshore for tour departure with vehicle.
- At end of tour, customers will travel back across river to boat ramp and any catch will be distributed to people and tour will end.

Additional details – Land Based Fishing Tours - Kalbarri

- Applicant proposes to utilise 2 canoes from local operators whose vessels have been surveyed with DoT. Applicant will purchase own canoes at some point in future.
- Storage of 6 seater ATV will be at the applicant's house and drive ATV from house to boat launching ramp (approvals and permits currently being sought for Home Occupation and ATV license for on-road use). Motorised pontoon to be used to transport ATV across river, with customers to canoe across river. Pontoon will not be used to transport any fishing customers.
- Applicant proposes to anchor pontoon where other pontoons are anchored within the waters of the River when not in use, adjacent to Reserve 26591 with the canoes stored on top of the pontoon (refer to Map 1)
- Reserve 12996 will temporarily be used to launch canoes, retrieve passengers and transport passengers to fishing locations whilst tours are in operation, with the pontoon and canoes being anchored in deeper water adjacent to Reserve 12996 during tour hours. At the completion of tours, the pontoon and canoes will return to Reserve 26591 where they will be stored as per above.
- Any food provided on the tours will be of a prepackaged/purchased nature. No food preparation for tours will be undertaken by the applicant.

APPENDIX 1 – Home Business Details

USE OF PROPERTY FOR BUSINESS OPERATION

The property, lot nr 153/16 smith street will be used to operate a small business being Kalbarri Landbased Fishing Tours.

The parts of the property that will be required for use of the business will be

- Bedroom 1/Office
- Garage at the North driveway side of the property

Chest freezers in the garage for storing bait for the fishing tours

The property will not be used as a place park vehicles from customers at all.

The garage will be used for storage of the vehicle and storage gear to be used for the fishing tours.

There will be no alteration, erection or modification of any of the existing buildings or areas on the property at all.

Only bookings will be taken by phone or email and the office will be used to store documentation and plan tours as required.

There will be no requirement for any advertising in front of the property for the business as all advertising and marketing will be used via external means.

The vehicle and gear used on tours will be washed down on the existing driveway in front of the garage on the northern side of the property.

APPENDIX 2 – Schedule of Submissions – Land-Based Fishing Tours

The following submission was received in relation to advertising of a proposed Home Business operating from Lot 153 (No. 16) Smith Street, Kalbarri:

No.	Submitter	Property Address	Submission detail	Comment / Recommendation
1.	B & E Haskell	Supplied	<p>Support</p> <p>- Provided that</p> <p>1. The 2 dogs on the property are restrained from constant barking when either:</p> <p>a. No one is there; or</p> <p>b. Someone calls at the property.</p> <p>2. The proposed business adheres to and is run in accordance with the attachment to the Shire's letter dated 24/3/16</p>	<p>This is not a valid planning consideration.</p> <p>The Development Approval will include a number of conditions which will regulate the home business. The Approval is required to be renewed annually and therefore any concerns raised during its operation can be addressed at the time of renewal.</p>

The following submissions were received in relation to advertising of the proposed Lan-Based Fishing Tours operating upon Reserves 12996, 26591 and Lot 944:

No.	Submitter	Submission detail	Comment / Recommendation
1.	Department of Parks and Wildlife	No objections	No response required
2.	Marine Safety (Navigational Safety Section) – Department of Transport	No objections	No response required

No.	Submitter	Submission detail	Comment / Recommendation
3.	Regional Services – Department of Transport	<p>No objections to approval, however advises that:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The proposed water-craft would be considered to be a domestic commercial vessel and as a result would be required to comply with the National Law and any particular requirements for that type of craft. These requirements would need to be investigated by the owner, and any applications would be via Commercial Vessel Safety (Marine Safety) / Australian Maritime Safety Authority (AMSA). Additionally, if it is the applicant's intention is to navigate the Murchison River prior to sunrise and possibly after sunset (restricted visibility) they would need to ensure that the vessel/s also comply with the required navigational lights. 2. The area is a declared mooring control area but the proposed operation would not seem to impinge on that use, however they would need to navigate around moored vessels. 3. Noting that the canoes will be stored on the Shire Reserve, the main Coastal Infrastructure Business Unit issue will likely be where the barge is proposed to be berthed or moored, which has not been stated but which is under our control in any case. 	<p>Noted – Conditions of Development Approval have been included to address compliance with AMSA's Commercial Vessel Safety and the use of navigational lights during periods of restricted visibility.</p>

6.3.2	NORTHAMPTON MAIN STREET – CONCEPT PLAN – FEE PROPOSAL
--------------	--

LOCATION:	Northampton Townsite
FILE REFERENCE:	10.8.5
DATE OF REPORT:	10 May 2016
REPORTING OFFICER:	Hayley Williams – Principal Planner
APPENDICES:	
	1. Fee proposal – TPG Town Planning and Urban Design

AUTHORITY / DISCRETION:

Executive *the substantial direction setting and oversight role of the Council. For example, adopting plans and reports, accepting tenders, directing operations, setting and amending budgets.*

SUMMARY:

Correspondence has been received from The Planning Group (TPG) outlining a fee proposal for the *Northampton Main Street Concept Plan*. Given recent discussion and planning works being undertaken on the Northampton Bypass, it was requested that TPG include two options in their fee proposal, the first being an interim plan with a lower level of design intervention, the second being based upon the construction of the bypass and the re-integration of Hampton Road with the Town Centre. The fee proposal for both options is submitted to Council for consideration.

LOCALITY PLANS:



BACKGROUND:

In May 2015 the *Northampton Townsite Revitalisation Plan* was finalised. Amongst a range of other potential projects, the document identifies the Main Street Revitalisation Project. This project seeks to pursue a range of interim measures to improve the aesthetics and functionality of the town's main street, without compromising future major works, including reduction of Hampton Road reserve and carriageway and verge modifications should the bypass road progress.

This project was initially budgeted for within the 2015/16 Financial Year, with \$8,000.00 being allocated.

However, given recent planning works undertaken on the Northampton Bypass and priority of major road projects within the Mid West it is opportune to consider a second option for this project, which will provide a higher level of design intervention to create a pedestrianised main street environment for the Northampton Town Centre.

A copy of the fee proposal for Options 1 and 2 is included in **Appendix 1**.

COMMUNITY & GOVERNMENT CONSULTATION:

It is considered that the project would include a variety of community and government consultation, to ensure that a range of views are considered. An engagement strategy would be prepared by Shire Staff for consideration by Council at the commencement of the project.

FINANCIAL & BUDGET IMPLICATIONS:

The *Main Street Revitalisation Project* was given a provision of \$8,000.00 in the 2015/16 Financial Year. Option 1 still contains a budget of \$8,000.00 plus GST, however the fee proposal for Option 2 is \$27,595.00 to 32,595 plus GST. A breakdown of the fee schedule for Option 2 is included in **Appendix 1**.

STATUTORY IMPLICATIONS:

State: Planning and Development Act 2005

Local: Shire of Northampton Local Planning Scheme No. 10 – Northampton District

The subject area is zoned predominantly “Town Centre” under *Local Planning Scheme No. 10*. It is also contained within the Special Control Area – Town Centre Conservation Precinct.

POLICY IMPLICATIONS:

Local: Shire of Northampton Local Planning Strategy (2009)

The aim of the Northampton Townsite as defined by the Local Planning Strategy is:

To function as the administrative centre of the Shire and service centre for the surrounding rural hinterland.

The *Shire of Northampton Local Planning Strategy* includes the following strategies and actions.

Economy:

<p>Promote opportunities for economic development.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Rationalise zones and zoning controls to encourage the establishment of a greater mix of urban land uses, such as home office/business, cottage industries and the like. • Ensure that all development of tourist services resulting from the re-alignment of the North West Coastal Highway around Northampton is focused on the town and within the community.
--	---

Infrastructure:

<p>Provide a strategic transport network to ensure a safe and efficient road system.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Protect the established freight bypass route by appropriate zoning and local planning scheme provisions.
--	--

STRATEGIC IMPLICATIONS:

Local: Shire of Northampton Planning for the Future 2013-2023

A key imperative of the strategic plan is the development of a heavy haulage route around Northampton.

Other relevant strategies are:

Economic	Increased support of tourism across the region.
Infrastructure	Improved foot and cycle paths in towns across the Shire.
Social/Community	Increased celebration and promotion of local heritage. A safer community.

COMMENT & CONCLUSION:

Option 1 - Main Street Concept (No Bypass)

The objective of this project would be to prepare a concept plan in consultation with the Shire and its community which identifies interim and 'quick win' improvements of Hampton Road, between Stephen and Essex Streets to inform future requests for funding. Important elements for this project are considered to be:

- Heritage interpretation;
- Façade improvement scheme;
- Footpath improvements; and
- Improvements to intersections.

Option 2 – Main Street Concept (Bypass constructed)

This option will provide the opportunity for the Shire to work with Main Roads to create a more pedestrian friendly main street environment through its town centre, with the view that the Shire will ultimately take control and management of this section of road as a local road.

The section of road to be focused on for revitalisation is between Nokanena Bridge to the south and Wannernooka Road in the North. The scope of this option can also be reduced to concentrate on the immediate town centre environment.

The concept plan will investigate a higher level of intervention through redesign and revitalisation of the Town's main street. In order to do this, TPG proposes to include the services of Porters Consulting Engineers and Emerge Landscape Architects to provide additional design input and consideration into the plan.

Additional works above those included in Option 1 would be:

- High level design advice and plan/s in relation to stretch of Hampton Road from Nokanena Brook Bridge to Wannernooka Road.
- Typical cross section/s of carriageway widths, verge, footpath etc.
- High level concept design and drawings and advice in relation to three intersections – Bateman Street/Hampton Road, Mary Street/Hampton Road and Stephen Street/Hampton Road.
- Additional focused consultation with the Shire and Main Roads with respect to civil design and landscape design issues.

It is recommended that Council consider Option 2 in light of increased planning works associated with the Northampton Bypass. The resultant concept plan would provide an end solution to the redesign and revitalisation of Hampton Road and the Northampton Town Centre.

VOTING REQUIREMENT:

Absolute Majority Required: No

OFFICER RECOMMENDATION – ITEM 6.3.2	For Council consideration.
--	-----------------------------------

APPENDIX 1 – FEE PROPOSAL

PERTH
SCENE1



Our Ref: 716-419

24 March 2016

Hayley Williams
Principal Planner
Shire of Northampton
PO Box 61
NORTHAMPTON WA 6535



Dear Hayley,

FEE PROPOSAL – CONCEPT PLAN FOR NORTHAMPTON MAIN STREET

Further to your recent correspondence with Mike Davis and Oliver Penman of our office, TPG Town Planning, Urban Design and Heritage (TPG) is please to provide the following return brief relating to the provision of planning and urban design services for the preparation and delivery of a concept plan for the revitalisation of Northampton's main street.

The Shire of Northampton has recently adopted a Revitalisation Plan for the Northampton townsite, which amongst other potential projects, identifies the Main Street Revitalisation Project. This project seeks to pursue a range of interim measures to improve the aesthetics and functionality of the town's main street, without compromising future major works, including reduction of the Hampton road reserve and carriageway and verge modifications should the bypass road progress to fruition.

We understand that the Shire requires two separate scope of work / fee packages based on two potential options as follows:

- Option 1 – A concept plan for quick win and low intervention projects for Hampton Road between Stephen Street and Essex Street on the basis that the Northampton bypass road is not constructed.
- Option 2 – A higher level of design intervention to create a pedestrianised main street environment of North West Coastal Highway between the Nokanena Bridge in the south to Wannernooka Road in the north on the assumption that the Northampton bypass road is funded and constructed.

In relation to Option 2, TPG would seek to engage Porters Consulting Engineers to provide high level civil engineering design advice and Emerge Associates to provide landscape design advice. Collectively we have experience with main street design following the construction of a freight route, having worked together on the Morawa bypass road and main street project, with the bypass road and town square having recently been constructed. This project demonstrates our experience in successfully negotiating with Main Roads to achieve a narrower freight road design at specific pinch points between the existing rail reserve and service station to achieve a narrower design outcome.

Company profiles of Porters Consulting Engineers and Emerge Associates is provided at Attachment A to this letter.

OPTION 1 – MAIN STREET CONCEPT (NO BYPASS)

It is our understanding that the Shire is seeking the services of an urban design and planning consultant to prepare a concept plan in consultation with the Shire, which identifies interim and 'quick win' improvements of Hampton Road between Stephen and Essex Streets to inform future requests for funding.

This may include such items, including but not limited to:

- Street tree planting;
- Pop up retail outlets;

PERTH OFFICE

Level 7, 182 St Georges Tce
Perth Western Australia 6000

PO Box 2375 Cloisters Square
Perth Western Australia 6850

Telephone +61 8 9209 8300
Facsimile +61 8 9321 6786
www.tpgwa.com.au

The Planning Group WA Pty Ltd
AFIN 36 097 273 222

- Heritage interpretation;
- Façade improvement scheme;
- Footpath improvements; and
- Improvements to intersections.

OPTION 2 – MAIN STREET CONCEPT (BYPASS ROAD CONSTRUCTED)

Subject to the construction of the Northampton Bypass Road by Main Roads, the North West Coastal Highway will have heavy haulage vehicle traffic removed through the section that bisects the Northampton townsite. This option will provide the opportunity for the Shire to work with Main Roads to create a more pedestrian friendly main street environment through its town centre, with the view that the Shire will ultimately take control and management of this section of road as a local road.

The section of the North West Coastal Highway that the Shire is particularly interested in focussing its revitalisation efforts under this scenario is understood to be the section of highway between the Nokanena Bridge in the south to Wannernooka Road in the north.

This option will require a concept plan that explores a higher intervention response to the redesign and revitalisation of the Town's main street, and in this regard, we propose to include the services of Porters Consulting Engineers and Emerge Associates to provide additional design input and consideration into the plan.

It is understood that additional works to that described in Option 1 above is to include:

1. High level design advice and plan/s in relation to the stretch of Hampton Road / North West Coastal Highway from the Nokanena Brook Bridge in the south to Wannernooka Street in the north;
2. Typical cross section/s of carriageway widths, verge, footpath etc;
3. High level concept design drawings and advice in relation to the following three intersections:
 - a. Mary Street / Hampton Road;
 - b. Bateman Road / Hampton Road; and
 - c. Stephen Street / Hampton Road.
4. Additional focussed consultation with the Shire and Main Roads with respect to civil design and landscape design issues.

We would anticipate that as a minimum that the project team would be provided with Landgate cadastral data to assist with our drawing and design preparation, and where possible, detailed surveys could be procured from Main Roads free of cost, to ensure a greater level of design accuracy.

PROJECT TEAM

The following project team has been selected to undertake the required tasks:

Company / Personnel	Position
TPG Town Planning, Urban Design and Heritage (Option 1 and 2)	
Oliver Penman	Principal Urban Designer
Mike Davis	Associate
Porters Consulting Engineers (Option 2 only)	
Brad Harris	Director Projects
Evan Williams	Engineer / Manager Traffic and Transport
Emerge Associates (Option 2 only)	
Peta-Maree Ashford	Director, Principal Landscape Architect
Peter Trend	Landscape Architect

Please find CV's enclosed at Attachment B to this letter.

Additional expertise may be sourced from various TPG staff if required.

PROGRAM AND FEE

OPTION 1 – MAIN STREET CONCEPT (NO BYPASS)

It is proposed to undertake the following tasks to deliver a high level concept plan for Hampton Road between Stephen Street and Essex Street:

1. Teleconference inception meeting with the client to confirm deliverables, project milestones and methodology.
2. Undertake a site visit initially to meet with Shire representatives and undertake a site and context analysis of the main street to identify opportunities and challenges. *(Oliver Penman and Mike Davis)*
3. Undertake desktop consultation with Main Roads to understand requirements with respect to vehicle clearance and high level design parameters.
4. Commence preparation of a concept plan for Hampton Road, which would focus specific intent and effort between Essex and Stephen Streets.
5. Provide the plan to the Principal Planner for preliminary review and feedback.
6. Finalise concept in preparation for consultation with Shire staff and Council (if required).
7. Present the concept plan to relevant Shire staff and Council (if required) in Northampton to obtain input and feedback. *(Oliver Penman Only)*
8. Finalise the Main Street Concept Plan based on Shire Staff and/or Council input and feedback and provide to the Shire Principal Planner for review and feedback.
9. Undertake any minor modifications that may be required.

We propose to undertake the above-mentioned works for a fixed fee of \$8,000 (plus GST). All fees will be invoiced on a monthly basis, based on work completed or in progress.

OPTION 2 – MAIN STREET CONCEPT (BYPASS ROAD CONSTRUCTED)

It is proposed to undertake the following tasks to deliver a high level concept plan for Hampton Road / North West Coastal Highway between Nokanena Brook Bridge in the south to Wannernooka Street in the north:

1. Teleconference inception meeting with the client to confirm deliverables, project milestones and methodology. *(TPG, Porters, Emerge)*
2. Undertake a site visit initially to meet with Shire representatives and undertake a site and context analysis of the main street to identify opportunities and challenges. *(TPG only: Oliver Penman and Mike Davis)*
3. Undertake desktop consultation with Main Roads to understand requirements with respect to vehicle clearance and high level design parameters *(Porters / Emerge / TPG)*.
4. Commence preparation of a concept plan for Hampton Road / Northwest Coastal Highway between Nokanena Brook Bridge and Wannernooka Street, including the following additional items to Option 1 *(TPG, Porters, Emerge)*:
 - a. Typical cross section/s of carriageway widths, verge, footpath etc.;
 - b. High level concept design drawings and advice in relation to the following three intersections:
 - i. Mary Street / Hampton Road;
 - ii. Bateman Road / Hampton Road; and
 - iii. Stephen Street / Hampton Road.
5. Provide the plan to the Principal Planner for preliminary review and feedback.
6. Finalise concept in preparation for consultation with Shire staff and Council (if required).
7. Present the concept plan to relevant Shire staff and Council (if required) in Northampton to obtain input and feedback. *(Oliver Penman Only)*
8. Finalise the Main Street Concept Plan based on Shire Staff and/or Council input and feedback and provide to the Shire Principal Planner for review and feedback.

9. Undertake any minor modifications that may be required.

The fees for this Option are broken down in the following table:

Option 2 Fee Schedule

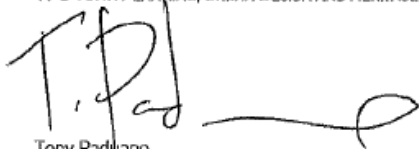
Consultant Input	Lump Sum Fee
TPG Town Planning, Urban Design and Heritage Scope as outlined above.	\$12,000 plus GST
Porters Consulting Engineers	
<u>Fee Structure Option 2a</u> 1. Off-site meeting attendance as required; 2. Desktop liaison with Main Roads, Shire and consultant team; 3. Provision of technical input (no drawing design input).	Upper limit budget of \$5,000 plus GST
<u>Fee Structure Option 2b</u> 1. Off-site meeting attendance as required; 2. Desktop liaison with Main Roads, Shire and consultant team; 3. Provision of technical input; 4. Preparation of cross sections; 5. Preparation of three intersection design concepts.	Upper limit budget of between \$5,000 to \$10,000 plus GST <i>(subject to refinement of scope and methodology upon appointment).</i>
Emerge Associates	
<u>Landscape input into design concept/s</u> 1. Off-site meeting attendance as required; 2. Desktop liaison with Main Roads, Shire and consultant team; 3. Provision of technical input; 4. Landscape design / drawing input into concept and three identified intersections.	\$6,480 plus GST
<u>Landscape input into cross section/s</u> 1. Provision of technical and design input into the preparation of cross sections for the reduced road reserve width.	\$705 plus GST per cross section Assume three (3) x cross sections = \$2,115 plus GST
Disbursements (travel, accommodation, and ancillaries)	\$2,000 plus GST
Total	\$27,595 plus GST to \$32,595 plus GST*

** fee range is dependent on level of design input from Porters Consulting Engineers and the number of cross sections required to be prepared.*

We trust our proposal is of interest and we look forward to your response. Signing the attached Terms of Agreement and returning it to this office via email, mail or facsimile will signify acceptance of this proposal. Please note should you chose not to sign the Terms of Agreement, but provide your acceptance via email or otherwise and/or specifically request services outlined in the fee proposal to be undertaken, then we reserve the right to charge for such services in accordance with the fees outlined in this proposal. Please also note that if signing the attached Terms of Agreement on behalf of a company, a Company Director's signature is required.

We look forward to working with you on the project.

Yours sincerely
TPG TOWN PLANNING, URBAN DESIGN AND HERITAGE



Tony Padilano
Managing Director

6.3.3 SUMMARY OF PLANNING INFORMATION ITEMS

DATE OF REPORT: 9 May 2016
REPORTING OFFICER: Hayley Williams - Principal Planner

COMMENT:

The following informs Council of the various planning items (including delegated approvals) that have been dealt with since last reported to Council. Further information regarding any of the items can be obtained from the Principal Planner.

REF	APPLICANT	LOCATION	PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT / USE	DATE
016	Shoreline Outdoor World	LOT 422 (NO. 16) HOSKEN STREET, NORTHAMPTON	PROPOSED OUTBUILDING – R-CODE VARIATIONS	1 April 2016
017	M Rodger & E Nightingale	RESERVE 12996 MURCHISON RIVER FORESHORE, KALBARRI	KALBARRI QUADBIKE SAFARI TOURS – GUIDED FOUR WHEEL BIKE TOURS (7 BIKES)	7 April 2016
018	M Rodger & E Nightingale	RESERVE 12996 MURCHISON RIVER FORESHORE, KALBARRI	HOME BUSINESS RENEWAL	7 April 2016
019	Shoreline Outdoor World	LOT 37 (NO. 5) MARY STREET, NORTHAMPTON	PROPOSED OUTBUILDING – R-CODE VARIATIONS	15 April 2016
020	EJ & J McClintock	LOT 11 (NO. 4043) GEORGE GREY DRIVE, YALLABATHARRA & RESERVE 35206	EXPERIENTIAL USE - GUIDED QUAD BIKE TOURS	15 April 2016
021	Kevin Kelly	LOT 830 (NO. 14) BRIDGEMAN ROAD, KALBARRI	PROPOSED RELOCATED BUILDING (COMMERCIAL KITCHEN)	15 April 2016

OFFICER RECOMMENDATION – ITEM 6.3.3

For Council Information

6.4.1	ACCOUNTS FOR PAYMENT	2
6.4.2	MONTHLY FINANCIAL STATEMENTS – APRIL 2016	5
6.4.3	BUDGET SUBMISSIONS 2016-2017	29
6.4.4	GRANT APPLICATION – CONSERVATION MANAGEMENT PLAN ALMA SCHOOL	41

6.4.1 ACCOUNTS FOR PAYMENT

FILE REFERENCE:	1.1.1
DATE OF REPORT:	10 May 2016
DISCLOSURE OF INTEREST:	Nil
REPORTING OFFICER:	Leanne Rowe/Grant Middleton
APPENDICES:	1. List of Accounts

SUMMARY

Council to authorise the payments as presented.

BACKGROUND:

A list of payments submitted to Council on 20th May 2016, for confirmation in respect of accounts already paid or for the authority to those unpaid.

FINANCIAL & BUDGET IMPLICATIONS:

A list of payments is required to be presented to Council as per section 13 of the Local Government Act (Financial Management Regulations 1996).

POLICY IMPLICATIONS:

Council Delegation F02 allows the CEO to make payments from the Municipal and Trust accounts. These payments are required to be presented to Council each month in accordance with Financial Management Regulations 13 (1) for recording in the minutes.

VOTING REQUIREMENT:

Absolute Majority Required:

OFFICER RECOMMENDATION – ITEM 6.4.1

That Municipal Fund Cheques 20909 to 20912 inclusive totalling \$29,868.64, Municipal EFT payments numbered EFT14941 to EFT14951 inclusive totalling \$13,304.43, Trust Fund Cheques 2128 to 2129, totalling \$600.00, Direct Debit payments numbered DD15382.1 to DD15415.9 inclusive totalling \$51,070.67 be passed for payment and the items therein be declared authorised expenditure.



SHIRE OF NORTHAMPTON
FINANCE REPORT – 20 MAY 2016

Chq #	Date	Name	Description	Amount
20909	13-04-2016	SYNERGY	ELECTRICITY CHARGES	16045.70
20910	13-04-2016	TELSTRA	TELEPHONE CHARGES	4222.94
20911	15-04-2016	SHIRE OF NORTHAMPTON	DOT CASH FLOAT TILL	100.00
20912	22-04-2016	SHIRE OF NORTHAMPTON	PAYROLL SUNDRY DEBTOR DEDUCTIONS DKEE01 \$8760, DMID10 \$350, DNIC02 \$390	9500.00
				<hr/> \$29,868.64 <hr/>

SHIRE OF NORTHAMPTON
FINANCE REPORT – 20 MAY 2016

ELECTRONIC FUND TRANSFERS – MUNICIPAL ACCOUNT

EFT #	Date	Name	Description	Amount
EFT14941	07-04-2016	HAYLEY BAIKIE	REIMB IINET 2 APRIL 2016	89.90
EFT14942	07-04-2016	ROBERT MCKENZIE	REIMB TELSTRA LINE RENTAL	50.00
EFT14943	07-04-2016	LB & BJ RYAN	REIMB GLASSES	300.00
EFT14944	13-04-2016	AUSTRALIAN TAXATION OFFICE	MARCH 2016 BAS	4702.00
EFT14945	14-04-2016	FIRE PROTECTION ASSOCIATION AUSTRALIA	BUSHFIRE ATTACK LEVEL ASSESSOR COURSE - HAYLEY WILLIAMS	2900.00
EFT14946	21-04-2016	GLENN BANGAY	REIMB INTERNET WESTNET 5 APR 2016	79.95
EFT14947	21-04-2016	SEAN BOYCE	REIMB GLASSES	300.00
EFT14948	21-04-2016	NEIL BROADHURST	REIMB GLASSES	300.00
EFT14949	21-04-2016	DEBBIE CARSON	REIMB TAXI & PARKING WALGA TRAINING PLANNING PRACTICES	108.10
EFT14950	21-04-2016	HAYLEY WILLIAMS	REIMB GARDEN MATERIALS BUNNINGS, HASLEBYS	558.48
EFT14951	26-04-2016	PRACTICAL PRODUCTS	LUUS 600MM GRIDDLE, 300MM CHARGRILL	3916.00
				<u>\$ 13,304.43</u>



SHIRE OF NORTHAMPTON
FINANCE REPORT – 20 MAY 2016

TRUST FUND CHEQUES

Chq #	Date	Name	Description	Amount
2128	01-04-2016	KIM & PETER MURPHY	REFUND KERB DEPOSIT BA 15023 41 (LOT 254 GLANCE ST HORROCKS) RC 16/3/2015 112364	500.00
2129	14-04-2016	NORTHAMPTON COMMUNITY NEWS	ADVERTISING - ONELIFE	100.00
				<u>\$600.00</u>

SHIRE OF NORTHAMPTON
FINANCE REPORT – 20 MAY 2016

DIRECT DEBITS

Jnl #	Date	Name	Description	Amount
DD15382.1	06-04-2016	WA SUPER	Payroll deductions	13715.08
DD15382.2	06-04-2016	THE BANGAY SUPERANNUATION FUND	Superannuation contributions	1365.08
DD15382.3	06-04-2016	MLC NOMINEES PTY LTD	Superannuation contributions	596.35
DD15382.4	06-04-2016	PRIME SUPER	Superannuation contributions	214.56
DD15382.5	06-04-2016	BT SUPER FOR LIFE	Superannuation contributions	153.36
DD15382.6	06-04-2016	AUSTRALIAN SUPER	Superannuation contributions	224.18
DD15382.7	06-04-2016	AMP LIFE LIMITED	Superannuation contributions	153.02
DD15382.8	06-04-2016	REST SUPERANNUATION FUND	Superannuation contributions	290.11
DD15404.1	20-04-2016	WA SUPER	Payroll deductions	14199.86
DD15404.2	20-04-2016	THE BANGAY SUPERANNUATION FUND	Superannuation contributions	1365.08
DD15404.3	20-04-2016	MLC NOMINEES PTY LTD	Superannuation contributions	609.26
DD15404.4	20-04-2016	PRIME SUPER	Superannuation contributions	214.56
DD15404.5	20-04-2016	ONE PATH INTERGRA	Superannuation contributions	62.68
DD15404.6	20-04-2016	BT SUPER FOR LIFE	Superannuation contributions	239.78
DD15404.7	20-04-2016	AUSTRALIAN SUPER	Superannuation contributions	224.18
DD15404.8	20-04-2016	AMP LIFE LIMITED	Superannuation contributions	122.42
DD15404.9	20-04-2016	REST SUPERANNUATION FUND	Superannuation contributions	302.56
DD15415.1	04-05-2016	WA SUPER	Payroll deductions	13779.88
DD15415.2	04-05-2016	THE BANGAY SUPERANNUATION FUND	Superannuation contributions	1365.08
DD15415.3	04-05-2016	MLC NOMINEES PTY LTD	Superannuation contributions	596.77
DD15415.4	04-05-2016	PRIME SUPER	Superannuation contributions	214.56
DD15415.5	04-05-2016	BT SUPER FOR LIFE	Superannuation contributions	265.71
DD15415.6	04-05-2016	AUSTRALIAN SUPER	Superannuation contributions	224.18
DD15415.7	04-05-2016	AMP LIFE LIMITED	Superannuation contributions	142.82
DD15415.8	04-05-2016	REST SUPERANNUATION FUND	Superannuation contributions	273.34
DD15415.9	04-05-2016	SUNSUPER	Superannuation contributions	156.21
				<u>\$51,070.67</u>

6.4.2 MONTHLY FINANCIAL STATEMENTS – APRIL 2016

FILE REFERENCE:	1.1.1
DATE OF REPORT:	10 May 2016
DISCLOSURE OF INTEREST:	Nil
REPORTING OFFICER:	Grant Middleton
APPENDICES:	1. Monthly Financial Report for April 2016 2. Schedule Format provided as separate attachment (Appendix B)

SUMMARY

Council to adopt the draft monthly financial reports as presented.

BACKGROUND:

This information is provided to Council on a monthly basis in accordance with provisions of the Local Government Act 1995 and Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996.

The Draft Monthly Statements of Financial Activity for the period ending 30 April 2016 are attached, and include:

Compilation Report

Monthly Summary Information

Statement of Financial Activity by Program

Statement of Financial Activity By Nature or Type

Statement of Capital Acquisitions and Capital Funding

Statement of Budget Amendments

Note 1 Significant Accounting Policies (presented annually)

Note 2 Explanation of Material Variances

Note 3 Net Current Funding Position

Note 4 Cash and Investments

Note 5 Budget Amendments

Note 6 Receivables

Note 7 Cash Backed Reserves

Note 8 Capital Disposals

Note 9	Rating Information
Note 10	Information on Borrowings
Note 11	Grants and Contributions
Note 12	Trust
Appendix A	Details of Capital Acquisitions
Appendix B	Detailed Schedules (separate presentation)

FINANCIAL & BUDGET IMPLICATIONS:

Total operating expenditure at 30th April 2016 is over budget by \$1,457,715 which is predominately due to additional depreciation totalling \$1,447,079. The additional depreciation costs are a result of Infrastructure Assets being re-valued at the close of the 2014/2015 financial year.

Generally all works are progressing as expected apart for Roads to Recovery funded works which had been suspended pending a re-audit of Council's own source expenditure. This audit process has been successfully completed and Council is now compliant with the respective funding conditions. Whilst there won't be time for large projects to be undertaken this financial year there will be some reseal works completed to reduce the back log of works in subsequent years.

STATUTORY IMPLICATIONS:

Local Government (Financial Management) Regulation 34 1996
Local Government Act 1995 section 6.4

POLICY IMPLICATIONS:

Council is required annually to adopt a policy on what it considers to be material as far as variances that require to be reported for Council. The current Council Policy sets the material variance at \$5,000.

VOTING REQUIREMENT:

Simple Majority Required:

OFFICER RECOMMENDATION – ITEM 6.4.2

That Council adopts the Draft Monthly Financial Report for the period ending 30 April 2016.

SHIRE OF NORTHAMPTON
MONTHLY FINANCIAL REPORT
For the Period Ended 30 April 2016

LOCAL GOVERNMENT ACT 1995
LOCAL GOVERNMENT (FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT) REGULATIONS 1996

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Compilation Report	
Monthly Summary Information	
Statement of Financial Activity by Program	
Statement of Financial Activity By Nature or Type	
Statement of Capital Acquisitions and Capital Funding	
Statement of Budget Amendments	
Note 1	Significant Accounting Policies (presented annually)
Note 2	Explanation of Material Variances
Note 3	Net Current Funding Position
Note 4	Cash and Investments
Note 5	Budget Amendments (presented as per budget review process)
Note 6	Receivables
Note 7	Cash Backed Reserves
Note 8	Capital Disposals
Note 9	Rating Information
Note 10	Information on Borrowings
Note 11	Grants and Contributions
Note 12	Trust
Appendix A	Details of Capital Acquisitions
Appendix B	Detailed Schedules (presented separately)

Shire of Northampton

Compilation Report

For the Period Ended 30 April 2016

Report Purpose

This report is prepared to meet the requirements of *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996*, Regulation 34 .

Overview

Summary reports and graphical progressive graphs are provided on page 3, 4 and 5.
No matters of significance are noted.

Statement of Financial Activity by reporting program

Is presented on page 6 and shows a surplus as at 30 April 2016 of \$1,863,461.

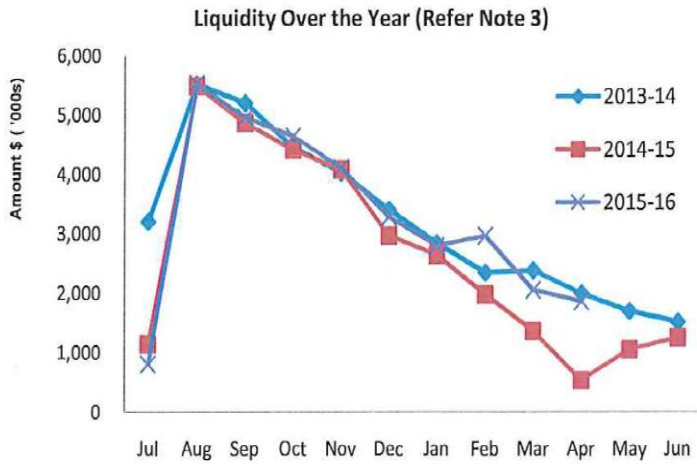
Note: The Statements and accompanying notes are prepared based on all transactions recorded at the time of preparation and may vary.

Preparation

Prepared by: Grant Middleton

Date prepared: 10/05/2016

Shire of Northampton
Monthly Summary Information
For the Period Ended 30 April 2016

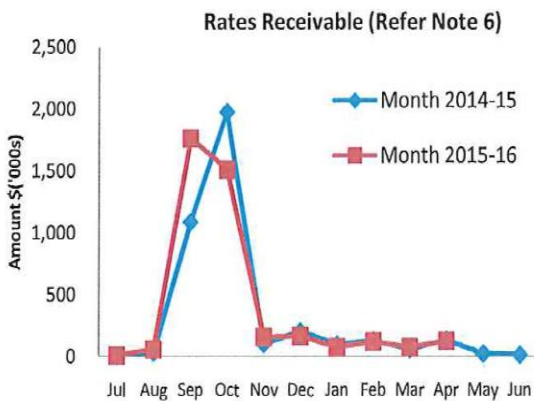


Cash and Cash Equivalents as at period end

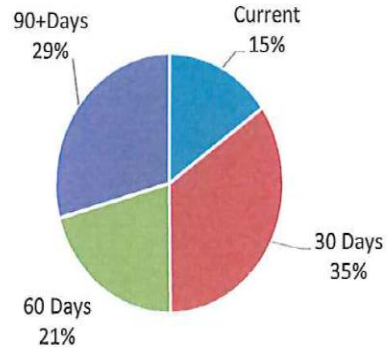
Unrestricted	\$ 2,122,795
Restricted	\$ 3,523,171
	<u>\$ 5,645,966</u>

Receivables

Rates	\$ 298,921
Other	\$ 25,185
	<u>\$ 324,107</u>



Accounts Receivable Ageing (non-rates) (Refer Note 6)

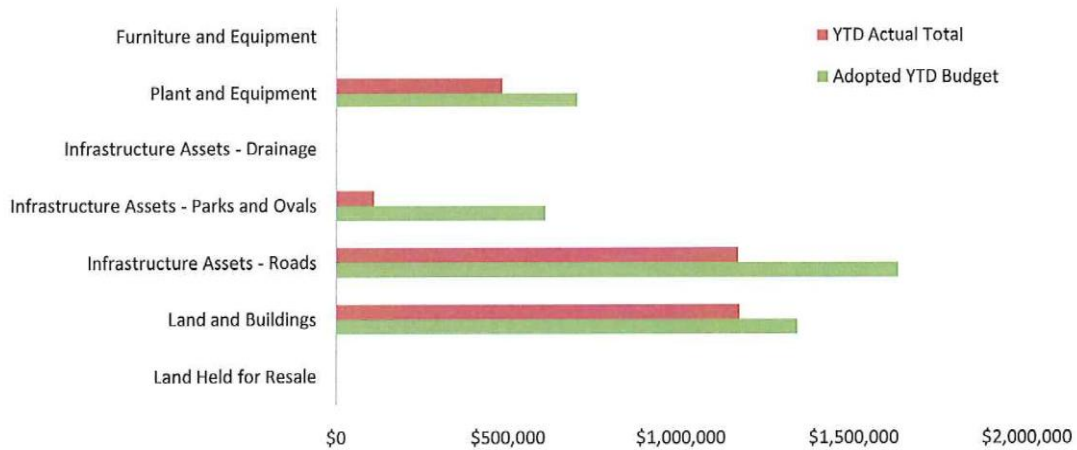


Comments

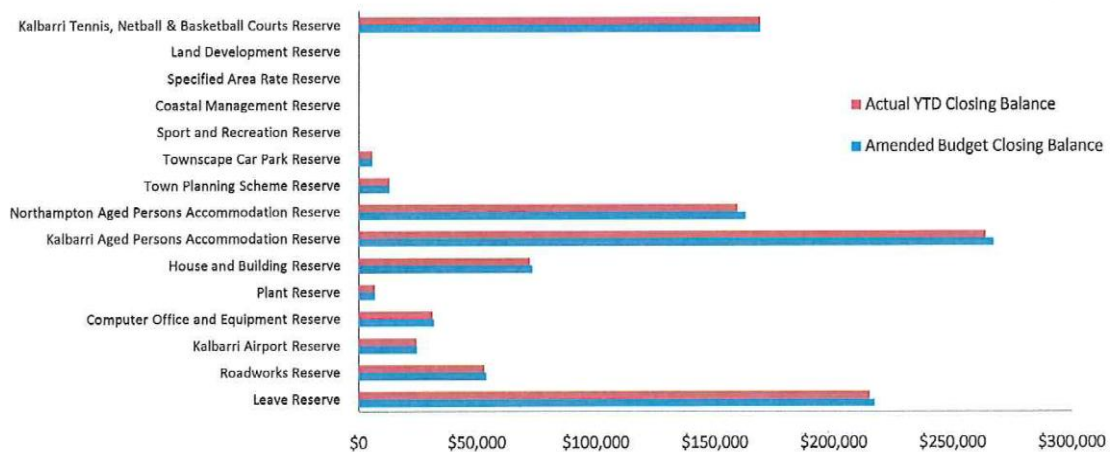
This information is to be read in conjunction with the accompanying Financial Statements and notes.

Shire of Northampton
Monthly Summary Information
For the Period Ended 30 April 2016

Capital Expenditure Program YTD (Refer Note 13)



Year To Date Reserve Balance to End of Year Estimate (Refer Note 7)



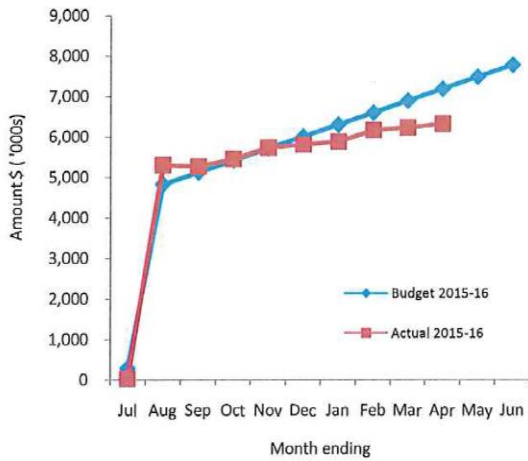
Comments

This information is to be read in conjunction with the accompanying Financial Statements and notes.

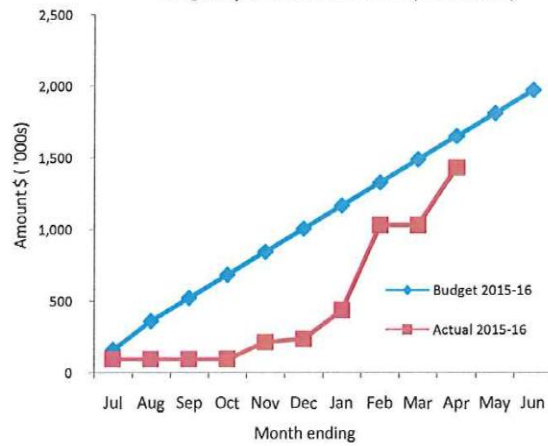
Shire of Northampton
Monthly Summary Information
For the Period Ended 30 April 2016

Revenues

Budget Operating Revenues -v- Actual (Refer Note 2)

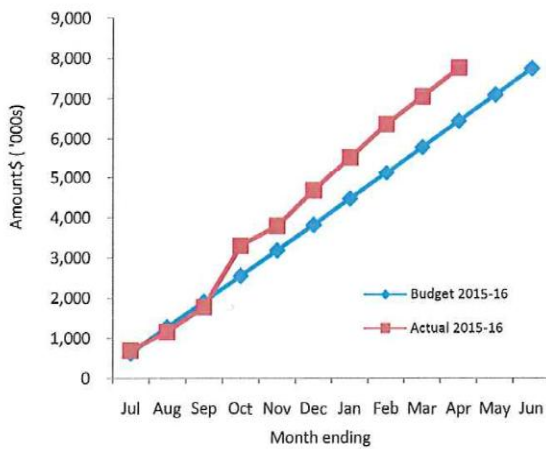


Budget Capital Revenue -v- Actual (Refer Note 2)

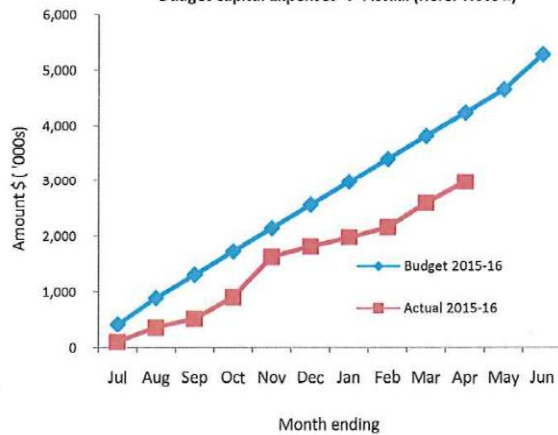


Expenditure

Budget Operating Expenses -v- YTD Actual (Refer Note 2)



Budget Capital Expenses -v- Actual (Refer Note 2)



Comments

This information is to be read in conjunction with the accompanying Financial Statements and notes.

SHIRE OF NORTHAMPTON
STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
(Statutory Reporting Program)
For the Period Ended 30 April 2016

Note	Adopted Budget	Adopted YTD Budget (a)	YTD Actual (b)	Var. \$ (b) - (a)	Var. % (b) - (a)/(a)	Var.
Operating Revenues						
	\$	\$	\$	\$	%	
Governance	16,700	23,890	50,706	26,816	112.25%	▲
General Purpose Funding	4,813,157	4,692,913	4,565,415	(127,498)	(2.72%)	▼
Law, Order and Public Safety	80,373	66,930	141,325	74,395	111.15%	▲
Health	52,840	44,020	27,416	(16,604)	(37.72%)	▼
Education and Welfare	199,660	166,370	176,818	10,448	6.28%	▲
Housing	21,570	17,970	17,001	(969)	(5.39%)	▼
Community Amenities	808,960	674,090	804,909	130,819	19.41%	▲
Recreation and Culture	56,715	47,210	88,758	41,548	88.01%	▲
Transport	238,125	155,860	179,900	24,040	15.42%	▲
Economic Services	123,811	112,330	159,853	47,523	42.31%	▲
Other Property and Services	146,087	121,710	109,124	(12,586)	(10.34%)	▼
Total Operating Revenue	6,557,998	6,123,293	6,321,225	197,932		▲
Operating Expense						
Governance	(794,084)	(670,967)	(685,850)	(14,883)	(2.22%)	▼
General Purpose Funding	(105,299)	(87,720)	(87,184)	536	0.61%	▲
Law, Order and Public Safety	(632,075)	(531,250)	(430,812)	100,438	18.91%	▲
Health	(219,535)	(182,850)	(179,083)	3,767	2.06%	▲
Education and Welfare	(216,984)	(180,750)	(225,733)	(44,983)	(24.89%)	▼
Housing	(111,814)	(93,040)	(108,039)	(14,999)	(16.12%)	▼
Community Amenities	(1,294,136)	(1,078,060)	(942,281)	135,779	12.59%	▲
Recreation and Culture	(1,457,433)	(1,213,860)	(1,251,208)	(37,348)	(3.08%)	▼
Transport	(2,529,770)	(2,016,526)	(3,501,516)	(1,484,990)	(73.64%)	▼
Economic Services	(244,215)	(212,590)	(185,745)	26,845	12.63%	▲
Other Property and Services	(51,172)	(42,490)	(170,368)	(127,878)	(300.96%)	▼
Total Operating Expenditure	(7,656,517)	(6,310,103)	(7,767,818)	(1,457,715)		
Funding Balance Adjustments						
Add back Depreciation	1,888,665	1,573,810	3,020,889	1,447,079	91.95%	▲
Adjust (Profit)/Loss on Asset Disposal	(58,000)	(46,340)	40,630	86,970	(187.68%)	▼
Adjust Provisions and Accruals	0	0	0	0		
Net Cash from Operations	732,146	1,340,660	1,614,926	274,266		
Capital Revenues						
Grants, Subsidies and Contributions	2,531,210	2,109,330	1,430,218	(679,112)	(32.20%)	▼
Proceeds from Disposal of Assets	0	0	0	0		
Total Capital Revenues	2,531,210	2,109,330	1,430,218	(679,112)		
Capital Expenses						
Land Held for Resale	0	0	0	0		
Land and Buildings	(1,555,900)	(1,337,398)	(1,170,048)	167,351	12.51%	▲
Infrastructure - Roads	(1,953,604)	(1,627,950)	(1,165,800)	462,150	28.39%	▲
Infrastructure - Parks & Ovals	(727,815)	(606,480)	(111,252)	495,228	81.66%	▲
Infrastructure - Footpaths	(119,925)	(99,920)	(54,857)	45,063	45.10%	▲
Infrastructure - Drainage	0	0	0	0		
Heritage Assets	0	0	0	0		
Plant and Equipment	(827,000)	(698,320)	(482,197)	216,123	30.95%	▲
Furniture and Equipment	0	0	0	0		
Total Capital Expenditure	(5,184,244)	(4,370,068)	(2,984,153)	1,385,915		
Net Cash from Capital Activities	(2,653,034)	(2,260,738)	(1,553,935)	706,803		
Financing						
Proceeds from New Debentures	0	0	0	0		
Proceeds from Advances	0	0	0	0		
Self-Supporting Loan Principal	20,621	17,170	19,108	1,938	11.29%	▲
Transfer from Reserves	628,383	418,922	628,383	209,461	50.00%	▲
Advances to Community Groups	0	0	0	0		
Repayment of Debentures	(168,586)	(112,391)	(121,788)	(9,398)	(8.36%)	▼
Transfer to Reserves	(89,685)	(59,790)	(114,719)	(54,929)	(91.87%)	▼
Net Cash from Financing Activities	390,733	263,911	410,983	147,072		
Net Operations, Capital and Financing	(1,530,155)	(656,167)	471,974	1,128,140		
Opening Funding Surplus(Deficit)	1,530,155	1,530,155	1,391,487	(138,668)	(9.06%)	▼
Closing Funding Surplus(Deficit)	0	873,988	1,863,461	989,472		

Indicates a variance between Year to Date (YTD) Budget and YTD Actual data as per the adopted materiality threshold. Refer to Note 2 for an explanation of the reasons for the variance.

This statement is to be read in conjunction with the accompanying Financial Statements and notes.

SHIRE OF NORTHAMPTON
STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
(By Nature or Type)
For the Period Ended 30 April 2016

Note	Adopted Budget	Adopted YTD Budget (a)	YTD Actual (b)	Var. \$ (b)-(a)	Var. % (b)-(a)/(a)	Var.
Operating Revenues						
Rates	9	\$ 4,005,044	\$ 4,019,503	\$ 3,986,430	\$(33,073)	(0.82%) ▼
Operating Grants, Subsidies and Contributions	11	1,296,989	1,105,630	1,174,393	68,763	6.22% ▲
Fees and Charges		1,085,766	904,670	1,063,293	158,623	17.53% ▲
Interest Earnings		112,200	93,490	78,791	\$(14,699)	(15.72%) ▼
Other Revenue		0	0	18,318	18,318	▲
Profit on Disposal of Assets	8	0	0	0	0	▲
Total Operating Revenue		6,499,999	6,123,293	6,321,225	197,932	▲
Operating Expense						
Employee Costs		\$(2,782,411)	\$(2,318,060)	\$(2,272,563)	45,497	1.96% ▲
Materials and Contracts		\$(2,307,329)	\$(1,926,830)	\$(1,585,486)	341,344	17.72% ▲
Utility Charges		\$(344,650)	\$(286,990)	\$(293,015)	\$(6,025)	(2.10%) ▼
Depreciation on Non-Current Assets		\$(1,888,665)	\$(1,573,810)	\$(3,020,889)	\$(1,447,079)	(91.95%) ▼
Interest Expenses		\$(73,303)	\$(61,070)	\$(46,114)	14,956	24.49% ▲
Insurance Expenses		\$(243,352)	\$(202,480)	\$(262,762)	\$(60,282)	(29.77%) ▼
Other Expenditure		\$(16,808)	12,797	\$(246,359)	\$(259,156)	2025.13% ▼
Loss on Disposal of Assets	8	58,000	46,340	\$(40,630)	\$(86,970)	▼
Total Operating Expenditure		\$(7,598,518)	\$(6,310,103)	\$(7,767,818)	\$(1,457,715)	▼
Funding Balance Adjustments						
Add back Depreciation		1,888,665	1,573,810	3,020,889	1,447,079	91.95% ▲
Adjust (Profit)/Loss on Asset Disposal	8	\$(58,000)	\$(46,340)	40,630	86,970	(187.68%) ▼
Adjust Provisions and Accruals		0	0	0	0	▲
Net Cash from Operations		732,146	1,340,660	1,614,926	274,266	▲
Capital Revenues						
Grants, Subsidies and Contributions	11	2,531,210	2,109,330	1,430,218	\$(679,112)	(32.20%) ▼
Total Capital Revenues		2,531,210	2,109,330	1,430,218	\$(679,112)	▼
Capital Expenses						
Land Held for Resale		0	0	0	0	▲
Land and Buildings	13	\$(1,555,900)	\$(1,337,398)	\$(1,170,048)	167,351	12.51% ▲
Infrastructure - Roads	13	\$(1,953,604)	\$(1,627,950)	\$(1,165,800)	462,150	28.39% ▲
Infrastructure - Parks & Ovals	13	\$(727,815)	\$(606,480)	\$(111,252)	495,228	81.66% ▲
Infrastructure - Footpaths		\$(119,925)	\$(99,920)	\$(54,857)	45,063	▲
Infrastructure - Drainage		0	0	0	0	▲
Heritage Assets		0	0	0	0	▲
Plant and Equipment	13	\$(827,000)	\$(698,320)	\$(482,197)	216,123	30.95% ▲
Furniture and Equipment	13	0	0	0	0	▲
Total Capital Expenditure		\$(5,184,244)	\$(4,370,068)	\$(2,984,153)	1,385,915	▲
Net Cash from Capital Activities		\$(2,653,034)	\$(2,260,738)	\$(1,553,935)	706,803	▲
Financing						
Proceeds from New Debentures		0	0	0	0	▲
Proceeds from Advances		0	0	0	0	▲
Self-Supporting Loan Principal		20,621	17,170	19,108	1,938	11.29% ▲
Transfer from Reserves	7	628,383	418,922	628,383	209,461	50.00% ▲
Advances to Community Groups		0	0	0	0	▲
Repayment of Debentures	10	\$(168,586)	\$(112,391)	\$(121,788)	\$(9,398)	(8.36%) ▼
Transfer to Reserves	7	\$(89,685)	\$(59,790)	\$(114,719)	\$(54,929)	(91.87%) ▼
Net Cash from Financing Activities		390,733	263,911	410,983	147,072	▲
Net Operations, Capital and Financing		\$(1,530,155)	\$(656,167)	471,974	1,128,140	▲
Opening Funding Surplus(Deficit)	3	1,530,155	1,530,155	1,391,487	\$(138,668)	(9.06%) ▼
Closing Funding Surplus(Deficit)	3	0	873,988	1,863,461	989,472	▲

Indicates a variance between Year to Date (YTD) Budget and YTD Actual data as per the adopted materiality threshold. Refer to Note 2 for an explanation of the reasons for the variance.

This statement is to be read in conjunction with the accompanying Financial Statements and notes.

SHIRE OF NORTHAMPTON
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL ACQUISITIONS AND CAPITAL FUNDING
For the Period Ended 30 April 2016

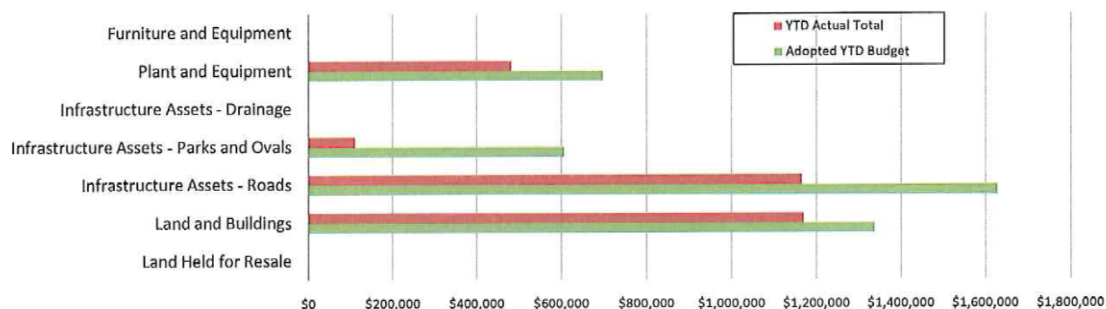
YTD 30 04 2016						
Capital Acquisitions	Note	YTD Actual New /Upgrade/Renewal (a)	YTD Actual Total (b) = (a)	Adopted YTD Budget (c)	Amended Annual Budget	Variance (b) - (c)
		\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Land Held for Resale	13	0	0	0		0
Land and Buildings	13	1,170,048	1,170,048	1,337,398		(167,351)
Infrastructure Assets - Roads	13	1,165,800	1,165,800	1,627,950		(462,150)
Infrastructure Assets - Footpaths	13	54,857	54,857	99,920		(45,063)
Infrastructure Assets - Parks and Ovals	13	111,252	111,252	606,480		(495,228)
Infrastructure Assets - Drainage	13	0	0	0		0
Plant and Equipment	13	482,197	482,197	698,320		(216,123)
Furniture and Equipment	13	0	0	0		0
Capital Expenditure Totals		2,984,153	2,984,153	4,370,068	0	(1,385,915)

Funded By:

Capital Grants and Contributions	1,430,218	2,109,330	2,531,210	679,112
Borrowings	0	0	0	0
Own Source Funding - Cash Backed Reserves				
Total Own Source Funding - Cash Backed Reserves	-628,383	418,922	628,383	(1,047,305)
Own Source Funding - Operations	2,182,778	1,841,816	(3,159,593)	340,962
Capital Funding Total	2,984,153	4,370,068	0	(1,385,915)

Comments and graphs

Capital Expenditure Program YTD



SHIRE OF NORTHAMPTON
STATEMENT OF BUDGET AMENDMENTS
(Statutory Reporting Program)
For the Period Ended 30 April 2016

	Adopted Budget	Adopted Budget Amendments (Note 5)	Amended Annual Budget
	\$	\$	\$
Operating Revenues			
Governance	16,700		16,700
General Purpose Funding	4,813,157	(20,390)	4,792,767
Law, Order and Public Safety	80,373	7,200	87,573
Health	52,840	(15,000)	37,840
Education and Welfare	199,660		199,660
Housing	21,570		21,570
Community Amenities	808,960	6,700	815,660
Recreation and Culture	56,715	14,588	71,303
Transport	238,125	12,509	250,634
Economic Services	123,811	9,990	133,801
Other Property and Services	146,087	5,000	151,087
Total Operating Revenue	6,557,998	20,597	6,578,595
Operating Expense			
Governance	(794,084)	9,500	(784,584)
General Purpose Funding	(105,299)	(1,740)	(107,039)
Law, Order and Public Safety	(632,075)	(17,370)	(649,445)
Health	(219,535)	0	(219,535)
Education and Welfare	(216,984)	(10,228)	(227,212)
Housing	(111,814)	(6,130)	(117,944)
Community Amenities	(1,294,136)	27,724	(1,266,412)
Recreation and Culture	(1,457,433)	(30,839)	(1,488,272)
Transport	(2,529,770)	91,950	(2,437,820)
Economic Services	(244,215)	8,927	(235,288)
Other Property and Services	(51,172)	11,695	(39,477)
Total Operating Expenditure	(7,656,517)	83,489	(7,573,028)
Funding Balance Adjustments			
Add back Depreciation	1,888,665		1,888,665
Adjust (Profit)/Loss on Asset Disposal	(58,000)		(58,000)
Adjust Provisions and Accruals	0		0
Net Cash from Operations	732,146	104,086	836,232
Capital Revenues			
Grants, Subsidies and Contributions	2,531,210		2,531,210
Proceeds from Sale of Investments	0		0
Total Capital Revenues	2,531,210	0	2,531,210
Capital Expenses			
Land Held for Resale	0		0
Land and Buildings	(1,555,900)		(1,555,900)
Infrastructure - Roads	(1,953,604)		(1,953,604)
Infrastructure - Parks & Ovals	(727,815)		(727,815)
Infrastructure - Footpaths	(119,925)		(119,925)
Plant and Equipment	(827,000)		(827,000)
Furniture and Equipment	0		0
Total Capital Expenditure	(5,184,244)	0	(5,184,244)
Net Cash from Capital Activities	(2,653,034)	0	(2,653,034)
Financing			
Proceeds from New Debentures	0		0
Proceeds from Advances	0		0
Self-Supporting Loan Principal	20,621		20,621
Transfer from Reserves	628,383		628,383
Purchase of Investments	0		0
Advances to Community Groups	0		0
Repayment of Debentures	(168,586)		(168,586)
Transfer to Reserves	(89,685)		(89,685)
Net Cash from Financing Activities	390,733	0	390,733
Net Operations, Capital and Financing	(1,530,155)	104,086	(1,426,069)
Opening Funding Surplus(Deficit)	1,530,155	(138,668)	1,391,487
Closing Funding Surplus(Deficit)	0	(34,582)	(34,582)

Indicates a variance between Year to Date (YTD) Budget and YTD Actual data as per the adopted materiality threshold.

Note 2: EXPLANATION OF MATERIAL VARIANCES (> \$5,000)

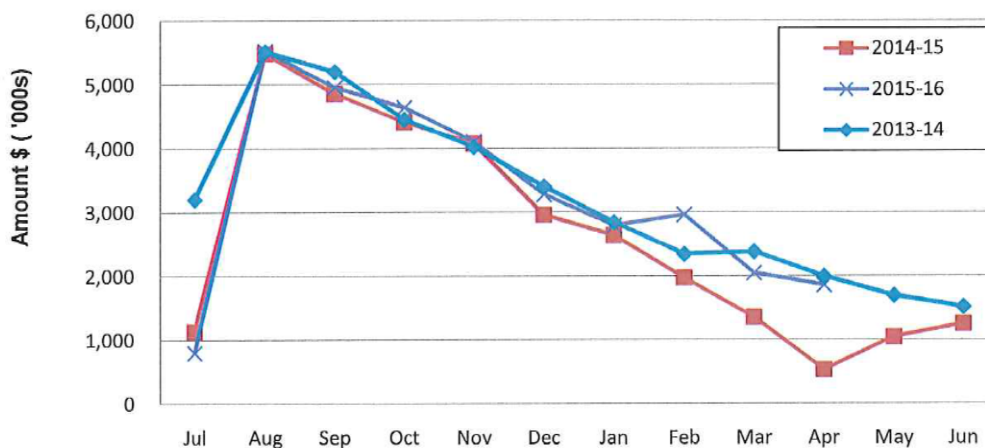
Reporting Program	Var. \$	Var. %	Var.	Timing/ Permanent	Explanation of Variance
Operating Revenues	\$	%			
Governance	26,816	112.25%	▲	Permanent	Var due to rebates, commissions, admin fees
General Purpose Funding	(127,498)	(2.72%)	▼	Timing	Additional discount allowed and Fags budget profile
Law, Order and Public Safety	74,395	111.15%	▲	Timing	Inc \$40k for Feral Eradication plus ESL refund 14/15
Health	(16,604)	(37.72%)	▼	Timing	Reduced Health/Building billings with EHO resignation
Education and Welfare	10,448	6.28%	▲	Permanent	Additional NCCA revenue compared to budget
Community Amenities	130,819	19.41%	▲	Timing	Rubbish Removal Fees Budget = Flat Profile
Recreation and Culture	41,548	88.01%	▲	Timing	Variance Includes Kalbarri Skate Park Grant
Transport	24,040	15.42%	▲	Timing	Actuals and budget will converge as year progresses
Economic Services	47,523	42.31%	▲	Timing	Leases and Kalb Spec Area Rate Budget Profiles
Other Property and Services	(12,586)	(10.34%)	▼	Timing	Actuals and budget will converge as year progresses
Operating Expense					
Governance	(14,883)	(2.22%)	▼	Timing	Annual Insurance Payments processed in July
Law, Order and Public Safety	100,438	18.91%	▲	Timing	Containment cell and fire clean-up savings
Education and Welfare	(44,983)	(24.89%)	▼	Permanent	Additional NCCA expenditure compared to budget
Housing	(14,999)	(16.12%)	▼	Timing	Additional depreciation due to understated budget
Community Amenities	135,779	12.59%	▲	Timing	Invoice lag for rubbish collection services
Recreation and Culture	(37,348)	(3.08%)	▼	Timing	Additional depreciation due to revaluation of assets
Transport	(1,484,990)	(73.64%)	▼	Timing	Add depreciation due to revaluation of roads etc
Economic Services	26,845	12.63%	▲	Timing	Only minor expenditure for Lucky Bay to April 2016
Other Property and Services	(127,878)	(300.96%)	▼	Timing	Var largely due to increased holiday pay
Capital Revenues					
Grants, Subsidies and Contributions	(679,112)	(32.20%)	▼	Timing	R2R funding available due to successful re-audit
Capital Expenses					
Land and Buildings	167,351	12.51%	▲	Timing	Horrocks Community due for completion in May 2016
Infrastructure - Roads	462,150	28.39%	▲	Timing	R2R works will recommence May 2016
Infrastructure - Parks & Ovals	495,228	81.66%	▲	Timing	Lions Park redevelopment nearing completion
Infrastructure - Footpaths	45,063	45.10%	▲	Timing	Footpath program approximately 50% complete
Plant and Equipment	216,123	30.95%	▲	Timing	Two Trucks and four utilities to be purchased in May
Financing					
Repayment of Debentures	(9,398)	(8.36%)	▼	Timing	Loan payments processed quarterly
Transfer to Reserves	(54,929)	(91.87%)	▼	Timing	Interest transfer to reserves processed periodically
Transfer from Reserves	209,461	50.00%		Timing	Transfers from reserves processed September 2015

SHIRE OF NORTHAMPTON
NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
For the Period Ended 30 April 2016

Note 3: NET CURRENT FUNDING POSITION

		Positive=Surplus (Negative=Deficit)	
Note	YTD 30 Apr 2016	30th June 2016	
	\$	\$	
Current Assets			
Cash Unrestricted	4	2,122,795	1,412,521
Cash Restricted	4	3,523,171	5,184,209
Receivables - Rates	6	298,921	248,365
Receivables -Other	6	25,185	87,046
Receivables - Rubbish		52,899	44,427
Emergency Services Levy		74,350	58,640
Interest / ATO Receivable/Trust		51,207	0
Land Held for Resale		245,455	245,455
Inventories		24,194	10,870
		6,418,178	7,291,533
Less: Current Liabilities			
Payables		(584,499)	(200,429)
Income Received in Advance		(2,508,717)	(3,633,963)
Provisions/Accruals/Adjustment		(410,546)	127,900
		(3,503,761)	(3,706,492)
Less: Cash Reserves	7	(1,050,956)	(1,564,619)
Less: Restricted Cash - Prepaid FAG's Grants			(767,320)
Net Current Funding Position		1,863,461	1,253,102

Note 3 - Liquidity Over the Year



Comments - Net Current Funding Position

SHIRE OF NORTHAMPTON
NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
For the Period Ended 30 April 2016

Note 4: CASH AND INVESTMENTS

	Interest Rate	Unrestricted \$	Restricted \$	Trust \$	Total Amount \$	Institution	Maturity Date
(a) Cash Deposits							
Municipal Bank Account	0.00%	1,106,779			1,106,779	National	At Call
Trust Bank Account	0.00%			266,142.05	266,142	National	At Call
WATC (OCDF) - Horrocks	1.95%		230,123.26		230,123	WATC	N/A
WATC (OCDF) - Binnu/White Cliffs	1.95%		1,959,302.67		1,959,303	WATC	N/A
National - Binnu/White Cliffs	3.00%		319,291		319,291	National	05-Jul-16
Cash On Hand	Nil	1,450			1,450	N/A	On Hand
(b) Term Deposits							
Municipal Investments							
TD 983663***	2.57%	514,565			514,565	National	06-May-16
TD 23-674-9***	2.97%	0			0	National	26-Jan-16
TD 23-688-9***	2.90%	500,000			500,000	National	02-Jun-16
Reserves Investments							
TD 16-236-****	3.03%		755,568		755,568	National	16-Jun-16
A/C 83-970-****	2.87%		258,886		258,886	National	30-May-16
Total		2,122,795	3,523,171	266,142	5,912,108		

Comments/Notes - Investments

SHIRE OF NORTHAMPTON
NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
For the Period Ended 30 April 2016

Note 5: BUDGET AMENDMENTS

Amendments to original budget since budget adoption. Surplus/(Deficit)

GL Account Code	Schedule	Description	Council Resolution	Classification	Non Cash Adjustment	Increase in Available Cash	Decrease in Available Cash	Amended Budget Running Balance
					\$	\$	\$	\$
		Permanent Changes						
		Opening Deficit adjustment					(138,668)	(138,668)
		Revenue Adjustments						(138,668)
		Rates - Additional rates levied compared to budget		Operating Revenue		3,500		(135,168)
		Discount - Extra rates discount for early payments		Operating Revenue			(7,520)	(142,688)
		Back Rates - additional rates levied		Operating Revenue		5,000		(137,688)
		Rates - write-off (lot 14 One Chale Road Galena)		Operating Revenue			(21,370)	(159,058)
		Fire Break Fines - Extra Fines issued in Kalbarri		Operating Revenue		6,000		(131,688)
		Camping Fines - Extra fines issued		Operating Revenue		1,200		(157,858)
		Reduced Health/Building billings for other Shires		Operating Revenue			(15,000)	(172,858)
		Planning Fees - Extra Income received to date		Operating Revenue		6,700		(166,158)
		Lotterywest Grant - Kalbarri Skate Park from 14/15		Operating Revenue		18,338		(147,820)
		Old Police Station - Reduce rent due to MEEDAC vacating		Operating Revenue			(3,750)	(151,570)
		GST - Refund from ATO for MRD direct Grant		Operating Revenue		12,509		(139,061)
		Rent for LIA units not included in 15/16 budget		Operating Revenue		9,990		(129,071)
		Reduced Income Sale of Scrap Metal		Operating Revenue			(10,000)	(139,071)
		Sale of Land (Portion) - Lot 29 Reynolds street		Operating Revenue		15,000		(124,071)
								(124,071)
		Expense Adjustments						(124,071)
		Conference Expenses - Savings low attendance LG week		Operating Expenses		6,000		(118,071)
		Election Expenses - Savings due to no election		Operating Expenses		3,500		(120,571)
		Conference Expenses - Savings, staff not attending LGMA		Operating Expenses		3,500		(120,571)
		Legal Costs - Extra costs due to PCYC issue		Operating Expenses			(2,300)	(120,371)
		CEO Vehicle Purchase - extar costs compared to budget		Capital Expenses			(3,940)	(124,511)
		Consultants - Savings Corporate Plan Review		Operating Expenses		1,000		(119,571)
		Communications - Replace Wago repeater tower wires		Operating Expenses			(7,660)	(128,031)
		Fire Control - Property mulching/fire break clearing		Operating Expenses			(9,710)	(134,221)
		NCC - 2014/2015 surplus not transferred to trust		Operating Expenses			(12,228)	(140,259)
		Youth Achievement Grants - Savings no applications		Operating Expenses		2,000		(132,221)
		Oval Residence - Septic Tank Repairs		Operating Expenses			(2,425)	(142,684)
		Lot 454 Fitzgerald St - Septic Tank Repairs		Operating Expenses			(1,305)	(133,526)
		Lot 454 Fitzgerald St - Fence Repair/Replacement		Operating Expenses			(2,400)	(145,084)
		Port Gregory Refuse site - New dump area not required		Operating Expenses		10,000		(123,526)
		Legal Costs - Additional costs Horrocks encroachments		Operating Expenses			(4,980)	(138,506)
		TPS - Savings Revitalisation Plan		Operating Expenses		2,325		(142,759)
		TPS - Savings Main Street Urban Design		Operating Expenses		8,000		(115,526)
		TPS - Savings computer charges municipal inventory		Operating Expenses		4,750		(133,756)
		TPS - Savings Horrocks Beach LPS		Operating Expenses		8,200		(134,559)
		TPS - Savings Kalbarri Scheme Review		Operating Expenses		20,804		(94,722)
		TPS - Savings Kalbarri Scheme Maps		Operating Expenses		5,000		(128,756)
		Hampton Garden Toilets - Savings DUP Installation		Operating Expenses		1,130		(143,954)
		Sally's Tree - Additional costs to empty septic tanks		Operating Expenses			(2,505)	(141,011)
		Kalbarri Community Bus - Window replacement costs		Operating Expenses			(5,000)	(148,954)
		Kalbarri Oval - Additional bore pump repairs		Operating Expenses			(1,910)	(142,921)
		Northampton Oval - Repair Exhibition Building ceilings		Operating Expenses			(2,270)	(151,224)
		Northampton Oval - Repairs to External Toilets		Operating Expenses			(2,355)	(145,276)
		Northampton Oval - Replace Bore Pump		Operating Expenses			(13,395)	(164,619)
		Kalbarri Camp - Maintenance Costs		Operating Expenses			(2,579)	(147,855)
		Kalbarri Camp - Bus Expenditure		Operating Expenses			(5,895)	(170,514)
		Old Police Station - Re-oil wooden verendah		Operating Expenses			(1,005)	(146,281)
		Chiverton House - Replaster shower recess		Operating Expenses			(1,600)	(166,219)
		Chiverton House - Repaint water damaged rooms		Operating Expenses			(1,070)	(147,351)
		Old Northampton School - Repair building, water damage		Operating Expenses			(2,125)	(168,344)
		Old Roads Board Building - Savings in restoration works		Operating Expenses		3,365		(143,986)
		Footpaths - Savings Glance DUP works deferred 16/17		Operating Expenses		55,000		(113,344)
		Carparks - Glance Street South deferred to 16/17		Operating Expenses		38,000		(105,986)
		Street Lighting - Additional costs 15/16		Operating Expenses			(10,000)	(123,344)
		Kalbarri Airport - Generator Repairs		Operating Expenses			(11,050)	(134,394)
		Building Control - Vehicle Purchase Savings		Operating Expenses		8,927		(125,467)
		Insurance - Extra worker compensation insurance 15/16		Operating Expenses			(13,305)	(138,772)
		Parts and Repairs - Savings 15/16		Operating Expenses		25,000		(113,772)
					0	284,738	(319,320)	

SHIRE OF NORTHAMPTON
NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
For the Period Ended 30 April 2016

Note 6: RECEIVABLES

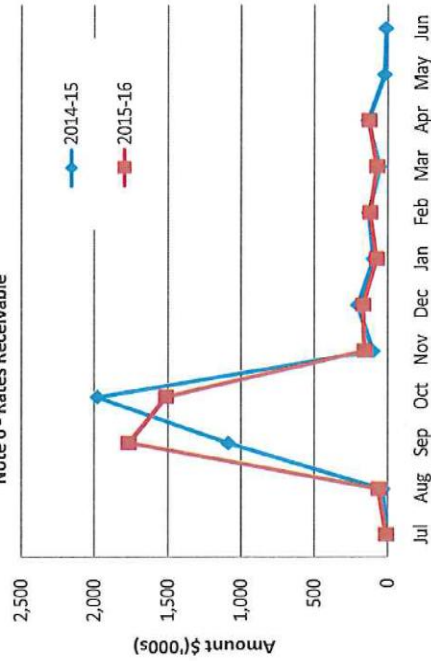
Receivables - Rates Receivable

Opening Arrears Previous Years	\$ 212,108
Levied this year	3,799,302
Less Collections to date	(3,935,874)
Equals Current Outstanding	248,365

Net Rates Collectable
% Collected

YTD 30 Apr 2016	30 June 2015
\$ 248,365	\$ 212,108
3,986,430	3,799,302
(3,935,874)	(3,763,045)
298,921	248,365
92.94%	93.81%

Note 6 - Rates Receivable



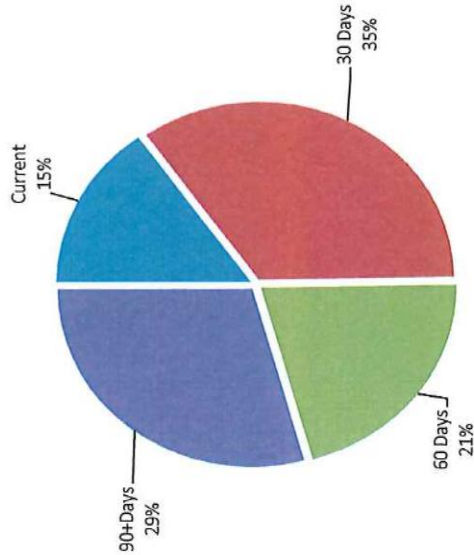
Comments/Notes - Receivables Rates

Receivables - General

Current	\$ 3,809	\$ 8,725	\$ 5,263	\$ 7,388
30 Days				
60 Days				
90+Days				
Total Receivables General Outstanding				25,185

Amounts shown above include GST (where applicable)

Note 6 - Accounts Receivable (non-rates)



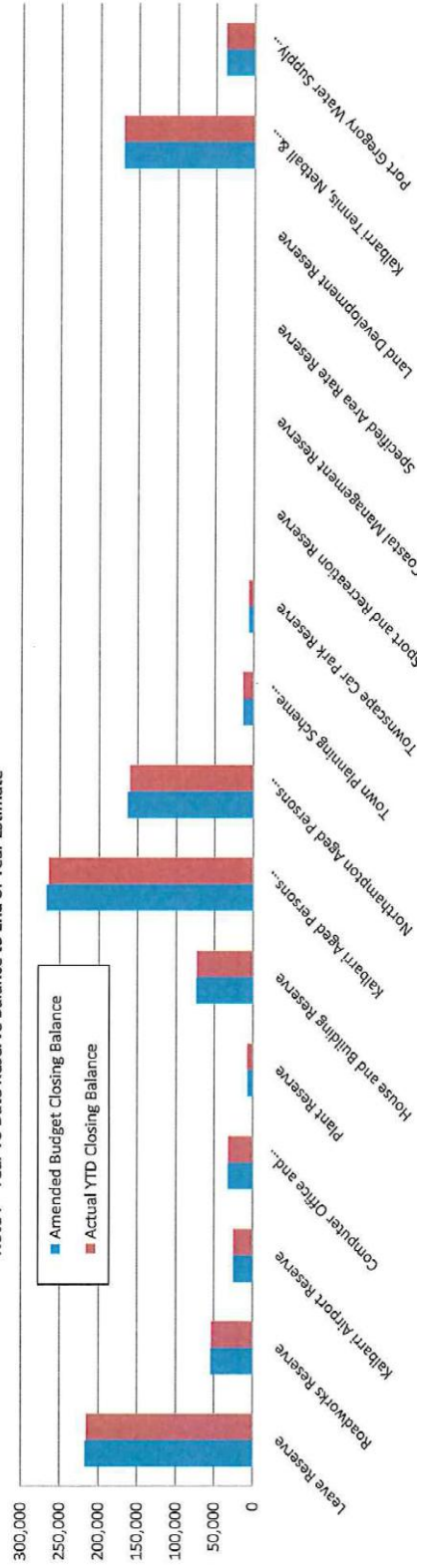
Comments/Notes - Receivables General

SHIRE OF NORTHAMPTON
NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
For the Period Ended 30 April 2016

Note 7: Cash Backed Reserve.

2015-16	Opening Balance	Amended Budget Interest Earned	Actual Interest Earned	Amended Budget Transfers In (+)	Actual Transfers In (+)	Amended Budget Transfers Out (-)	Actual Transfers Out (-)	Transfer out Reference	Amended Budget Closing Balance	Actual YTD Closing Balance
Leave Reserve	\$ 207,189	\$ 5,000	\$ 2,905	\$ 5,000	\$ 5,000	\$ 0	\$ 0		\$ 217,189	\$ 215,094
Roadworks Reserve	51,960	2,000	1,170	0	0	0	0		53,960	53,130
Kalbarri Airport Reserve	4,464	200	125	20,000	20,000	0	0		24,664	24,589
Computer Office and Equipment Reserve	30,384	1,500	870	0	0	0	0		31,884	31,254
Plant Reserve	6,628	300	184	0	0	0	0		6,928	6,812
House and Building Reserve	60,687	2,500	1,450	10,000	10,000	0	0		73,187	72,147
Kalbarri Aged Persons Accommodation Reserve	238,283	8,000	4,660	20,960	20,960	0	0		267,243	263,903
Northampton Aged Persons Accommodation Reserve	154,934	8,000	4,660	0	0	0	0		162,934	159,594
Town Planning Scheme Reserve	13,096	0	0	0	0	0	0		13,096	13,096
Townscape Car Park Reserve	5,758	0	0	0	0	0	0		5,758	5,758
Sport and Recreation Reserve	6,225	0	0	0	0	(6,225)	(6,225)		0	0
Coastal Management Reserve	105,145	0	0	0	0	(105,145)	(105,145)		0	0
Specified Area Rate Reserve	460	0	0	0	0	(460)	(460)		0	0
Land Development Reserve	516,553	0	0	0	0	(516,553)	(516,553)		0	0
Kalbarri Tennis, Netball & Basketball Courts Reserve	162,853	0	(0)	6,225	6,225	0	0		169,078	169,078
Port Gregory Water Supply Reserve	0	0	0	36,500	36,500	0	0		36,500	36,500
	1,564,619	27,500	16,034	98,685	98,685	(628,383)	(628,383)		1,062,421	1,050,956

Note 7 - Year To Date Reserve Balance to End of Year Estimate



SHIRE OF NORTHAMPTON
NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
For the Period Ended 30 April 2016

Note 8 CAPITAL DISPOSALS

Actual YTD Profit/(Loss) of Asset Disposal		Disposals		Adopted Current Budget YTD 30 04 2016			Comments
Cost	Accum Depr	Proceeds	Profit (Loss)	Adopted Annual Budget Profit/(Loss)	Actual Profit/(Loss)	Variance	
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	
45,600	(17,328)	33,636	5,364	12,000	5,364	(6,636)	Plant and Equipment
172,500	(35,232)	85,000	(52,268)	(54,000)	(52,268)	1,732	Toyota Prado - CEO
			0	(15,000)	0	15,000	Cat 12H Grader
			0	(1,000)	0	1,000	4 Wheel Light Tip Truck
			0	500	0	(500)	4 Wheel Dual Cab Light Tip Truck
			0	(4,000)	0	4,000	Utility - Maint Grader 2WD Single Cab
			0	(4,000)	0	4,000	Utility - Northampton Mechan c 4WD
			0	(3,500)	0	3,500	Utility - Northampton Const't 4WD Dual Cab
45,600	(17,328)	34,545	6,273	11,000	6,273	(4,727)	Utility - Northampton Ranger Extra Cab 4WD
							Toyota Prado - EHO/Building Surveyor
218,100	(69,888)	153,182	(40,630)	(58,000)	(40,630)	17,370	

Comments - Capital Disposal/Replacements

SHIRE OF NORTHAMPTON
NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
For the Period Ended 30 April 2016

RATE TYPE	Rate in \$	Number of Properties	Rateable Value \$	Rate Revenue \$	Interim Rates \$	Back Rates \$	Total Revenue \$	Amended Budget Rate Revenue \$	Amended Budget Interim Rate \$	Amended Budget Back Rate \$	Amended Budget Total Revenue \$
Differential General Rate											
General GRV	0.073928	1,566	19,660,499	1,468,215	2,278	(375)	1,470,118	1,468,212	0	0	1,468,212
General UV	0.010796	457	196,322,235	2,116,702	796	7,547	2,125,045	2,116,701	0	0	2,116,701
Sub-Totals		2,023	215,982,734		3,074	7,172	3,595,163	3,584,913	0	0	3,584,913
Minimum Payment											
General GRV	495.00	976	5,182,366	488,565	0	0	488,565	483,120	0	0	483,120
General UV	495.00	58	2,180,211	23,265	0	0	23,265	28,710	0	0	28,710
Sub-Totals		1,034	7,362,577		0	0	511,830	511,830	0	0	511,830
Write-offs											
Discounts							4,106,993				4,096,743
Amount from General Rates							(21,380)				0
Ex-Gratia Rates							(142,545)				(135,000)
Specified Area Rates							3,943,068				3,961,743
Totals							43,362				43,300
							3,986,430				4,005,043

Comments - Rating Information

SHIRE OF NORTHAMPTON
NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
For the Period Ended 30 April 2016

10. INFORMATION ON BORROWINGS
(a) Debenture Repayments

Particulars	Principal 01-Jul-15	New Loans	Principal Repayments		Principal Outstanding		Interest Repayments	
			Actual \$	Amended Budget \$	Actual \$	Amended Budget \$	Actual \$	Amended Budget \$
Other Property								
Loan 152 - Staff Housing *	375,242		14,466	14,466	360,776	360,776	12,744	25,087
Loan 154 - Staff Housing	350,000		14,936	30,116	335,064	319,884	6,871	13,440
Recreation & Culture								
Loan 147 - Kalbarri Bowling Club*	6,432		3,115	3,115	3,317	3,317	180	403
Loan 148A - Kalbarri Library Extensions	100,735		23,676	23,676	77,059	77,059	4,403	4,475
Loan 151 - Kalbarri Bowling Club*	17,137		1,498	3,040	15,639	14,097	567	1,084
Transport								
Loan 149 - Plant Purchases	190,717		29,021	59,096	161,696	131,621	7,635	14,123
Loan 153 - Plant Purchases	323,900		35,077	35,077	288,823	288,823	13,714	14,691
	1,364,163	0	121,788	168,586	1,242,375	1,195,577	46,114	73,303

* Self supporting loan

All debenture repayments were financed by general purpose revenue except loans 147, 151 & 152 which are self supporting loans.

(b) New Debentures

No new debentures were raised during the reporting period.

SHIRE OF NORTHAMPTON
NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
For the Period Ended 30 April 2016

Note 11: GRANTS AND CONTRIBUTIONS

Program/Details GL	Grant Provider	Approval	2015-16 Amended Budget	Variations Additions (Deletions)	Operating	Capital	Recoup Status	
							Received	Not Received
GENERAL PURPOSE FUNDING			\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
4611 Grants Commission - General	WALGGC	Y	406,092	0	406,092	0	304,569	101,523
4621 Grants Commission - Roads	WALGGC	Y	312,233	0	312,233	0	234,175	78,058
0291 Airing of the Quilts	Lotterywest	Y	0	4,000	0	4,000	4,000	0
LAW, ORDER, PUBLIC SAFETY								
Kalbarri SES - Building	Royalties for Regions			633	633		633	0
Bush Fire Brigade Operating Grant	Dept. of Fire & Emergency Serv.	Y	32,470	17,795	50,265	0	50,265	0
Grant FESA - SES	Dept. of Fire & Emergency Serv.	Y	28,103	0	28,103	0	28,103	0
Grant FESA - SES		Y	0	0	0	0	0	0
Feral Eradication Group		Y			40,000	0	40,000	0
EDUCATION AND WELFARE								
NCCA Professional Development Prog'				780	0	0	780	0
COMMUNITY AMENITIES								
3865 Horrocks Community Centre	Royalties For Regions (MWDC)	Y	876,500	0	0	876,500	609,500	267,000
RECREATION AND CULTURE								
Kalbarri Skate Park		Y	0	0	0	0	21,147	0
Heritage Advisory Services	State Heritage Office	Y	6,170	0	6,170	0	3,384	2,786
Botanic Line		Y		35,351	35,351		35,351	
Seniors Week		Y		1,491	1,491		1,491	
TRANSPORT								
RRG Grants - Capital Projects	Regional Road Group	Y	140,330	0	0	140,330	140,333	(3)
Black Spot funding	State Government		0	0	0	0	0	0
R2R - Chilliomy Road	Roads to Recovery	Y	650,630	0	0	650,630	0	650,630
RFR - Binnu West	State Government	Y	488,750	0	0	488,750	532,982	0
MRWA Maintenance Grants	Main Roads WA	Y	149,600	0	0	0	149,600	0
Roads Safety Community Grants	Main Roads WA			9,161	0	0	9,161	0
Lucky Bay	Tourism WA	Y	375,000	0	0	375,000	118,091	256,909
TOTALS			3,465,878	69,211	1,029,938	2,535,210	2,283,565	1,356,909

Operating 853,348
Non-operating 1,430,218
2,283,565

934,668
2,531,210
3,465,878

SHIRE OF NORTHAMPTON
NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
For the Period Ended 30 April 2016

Note 12: TRUST FUND

Funds held at balance date over which the Shire has no control and which are not included in this statement are as follows:

Description	Opening Balance 1 Jul 15	Amount Received	Amount Paid	Closing Balance 30-Apr-16
	\$	\$	\$	\$
Town Planning - Security Bonds	5,000			5,000
Galena Donations	0		0	0
Transportable Housing Bond	10,755	520		11,275
Footpath Deposits	59,820		(12,264)	47,556
Horrocks Retention Fee - Parking/Stage	1,819		0	1,819
Retentions - Subdivisions	85,592		(15,800)	69,792
Building Levies (BCITF & BRB)	16,389		(557)	15,832
Community Bus Bond	5,000	1,200	(400)	5,800
Safer WA Funds	0			0
Northampton Cemetery Funds	0			0
Unclaimed Monies - Rates	3,958	20	(274)	3,704
Nomination Deposits	0	0		0
DOLA - Parks & Gardens Development	0			0
Aged Unit Bond	1,806	100		1,906
Council Housing Bonds	1,460	760	(540)	1,680
BROC - Management Funds	1		0	1
Kalbarri Youth Space Project Funds	0		0	0
Burning Off Fees	0		0	0
RSL Hall Key Bond	1,310		(220)	1,090
Peet Park Donations	0			0
Willa Guthurra	0			0
Special Series Plates	460	310	(200)	570
Auction	0			0
Kidsport	14,946		(10,149)	4,797
Public Open Space	0			0
ReDone (Kalbarri Park/Beach Shelters)	0		0	0
Northampton Child Care Association	50,540	12,228		62,768
Horrocks Memorial Wall	3,208	500	(171)	3,538
One Life	3,963	0	(100)	3,863
Conservation Incentives	0	0	0	0
Kalbarri Camp School	0	25,152	0	25,152
	266,027	40,790	(40,675)	266,142

SHIRE OF NORTHAMPTON
NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
For the Period Ended 30 April 2016

Level of Completion Indicators



Note 13: CAPITAL ACQUISITIONS

% of Completion	Level of Completion Indicator	Infrastructure Assets	YTD 30 12 2014				Strategic Reference / Comment
			Amended Annual Budget	Amended YTD Budget	YTD Actual	Variance (Under)/Over	
1.00	●	Governance					
1.00	●	Solar Panels - Northampton Office	(38,180)	(38,178)	(38,180)	(2)	
1.00	●	CEO Vehicle	(55,000)	(55,000)	(52,578)	2,422	
1.00	●	Governance Total	(93,180)	(93,178)	(90,758)	2,420	
0.00	○	Education and Welfare					
0.00	○	Education and Welfare Total	0	0	0	0	
1.00	●	Housing					
1.00	●	Construct new staff Housing - Rake Place	(206,830)	(206,830)	(241,174)	(34,344)	
1.00	●	Housing Total	(206,830)	(206,830)	(241,174)	(34,344)	
0.00	○	Law, Order And Public Safety					
0.00	○	Law, Order And Public Safety Total	0	0	0	0	
0.07	○	Community Amenities					
1.00	●	Develop Binnu Refuse site	(40,500)	(33,750)	(2,670)	31,080	
0.80	●	Construct Bund - Northampton Tip	(150,000)	(125,000)	(134,655)	(9,656)	
0.25	○	Horrocks Community Centre	(1,035,700)	(863,070)	(734,838)	128,232	
		Communities and Amenities Total	(1,226,200)	(1,021,820)	(872,163)	149,657	
1.00	●	Recreation And Culture					
1.02	●	Solar Panels - Kalbarri Office	(4,190)	(11,820)	(14,190)	(2,370)	
0.83	●	Fishing Platform - Solar Light	(5,000)	(4,160)	(5,075)	(915)	
0.91	●	Replace BBQ Kalbarri Marina	(7,200)	(6,000)	(5,988)	12	
0.94	●	Horrocks - Replace Shelter/slab	(15,020)	(12,516)	(13,686)	(1,170)	
0.94	●	Lions Park - Playground/Shelter/BBQ etc	(70,535)	(58,775)	(66,466)	(7,691)	
		Recreation And Culture Total	(111,945)	(93,270)	(105,405)	(12,135)	
0.60	○	Transport					
0.46	○	Road Construction	(1,953,604)	(1,627,950)	(1,165,800)	462,150	
		Footpath Construction	(119,925)	(99,920)	(54,857)	45,063	

SHIRE OF NORTHAMPTON
NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
For the Period Ended 30 April 2016

Note 13: CAPITAL ACQUISITIONS



% of Completion	Level of Completion Indicator	Infrastructure Assets	YTD 30.12.2014				Strategic Reference / Comment
			Amended Annual Budget	Amended YTD Budget	YTD Actual	Variance (Under)/Over	
0.00	○	Carport/Verandah Kalbarri Depot Office	(6,500)	(5,417)	0	5,417	
0.07	○	Purchase portion of Lot 21 Hampton Road	(64,000)	(53,333)	(4,340)	48,993	
1.00	●	Grader	(359,000)	(299,989)	(347,801)	(47,812)	
0.00	○	4 Wheel Light Tip Truck - Kalbarri	(85,000)	(70,841)	0	70,841	
0.00	○	4 Wheel Dual Cab Truck	(85,000)	(69,999)	0	69,999	
1.00	●	Mitsubishi - Canter 2003 (Value Adjustment)	0	0	(15,000)	(15,000)	
0.00	○	Utility - M Grader - 2WD Single Cab	(33,000)	(27,499)	0	27,499	
0.00	○	Utility - Northampton Mechanic 4WD	(40,000)	(33,333)	0	33,333	
0.00	○	Utility - Northampton Cons't 4WD Extra Cab	(45,000)	(37,499)	0	37,499	
0.00	○	Utility - Northampton Ranger 4WD Extra Cab	(42,000)	(34,999)	0	34,999	
1.00	●	Spreader Boxes inc Camera/stand	(28,000)	(23,330)	(26,200)	(2,870)	
0.56	○	Transport Total	(2,861,029)	(2,384,110)	(1,613,998)	770,112	
1.00	●	Other Property and Services	(55,000)	(45,850)	(40,618)	5,212	
0.03	○	BS/EHO Vehicle	(630,060)	(525,030)	(20,037)	504,993	
0.09	○	Lucky Bay Caravan and Camp Grounds	(685,060)	(570,860)	(60,654)	510,206	
0.00	○	Other Property and Services Total	(685,060)	(570,860)	(60,654)	510,206	
0.00	○	Capital Expenditure Total	(5,184,244)	(4,370,068)	(2,984,153)	1,385,915	
		By Class					
0.00	○	Land Held for Resale	0	0	0	0	
0.75	○	Land and Buildings	(1,555,900)	(1,337,398)	(1,170,048)	167,351	
0.60	○	Infrastructure Assets - Roads	(1,953,604)	(1,627,950)	(1,165,800)	462,150	
0.46	○	Infrastructure Assets - Footpaths	(119,925)	(99,920)	(54,857)	45,063	
0.15	○	Infrastructure Assets - Parks and Ovals	(727,815)	(606,480)	(111,252)	495,228	
0.58	○	Plant and Equipment	(827,000)	(698,320)	(482,197)	216,123	
0.00	○	Furniture and Equipment	0	0	0	0	
0.58	○	Capital Expenditure Total by Class	(5,184,244)	(4,370,068)	(2,984,153)	1,385,915	

6.4.3 BUDGET SUBMISSIONS 2016-2017

FILE REFERENCE:	1.1.1
DATE OF REPORT:	10 May 2016
DISCLOSURE OF INTEREST:	Nil
REPORTING OFFICER:	Garry Keeffe/Grant Middleton
APPENDICES:	1. Detailed Budget Submissions

SUMMARY:

Council to consider budget submissions from groups or organisations for funding in the 2016/2017 Budget.

BACKGROUND:

The public advertising period for the lodgement of Budget submissions for projects to be considered in Councils 2016/2017 Budget closed on the 4th April 2016.

The submissions detailed below have been received and Council is requested to consider if these projects are to be included within the 2016/2017 Draft Budget for consideration. Details of the funding requests have been provided as an attachment to this agenda item.

It is also suggested that all applicant's requests which can obtain funding (i.e. Playgrounds,) be informed to actively pursue these grants to offset expenditure requirements. In some cases it may be prudent to defer items until 2017/2018 whilst funding is being sought.

1. Northampton SJA Sub Centre - \$1,760

The Northampton SJA sub Centre has requested funding assistance to replace pads on 11 of the 12 defibrillation units around town. The pads cost \$160.00 per unit.

The sub branch highlighted the requirement to replace batteries in the defibrillation units in 2019, this request will not be considered in the 2016/2017 budget.

Management comment – The defibrillation units are a valuable tool while patients are being assisted prior to an ambulance being in attendance. There are a number of units throughout the Shire with the Kalbarri SJA branch also being very active with the provision of these units.

2. Kalbarri Visitor Centre - \$40,000

The Kalbarri Visitor Centre has requested funding totaling \$40,000 for their annual operational subsidy. The justification for additional funding includes costs to update the Visitor Centre website, training and management associated with their social media presence and upgrading computer towers.

Management comment – The Kalbarri Visitor Centre Operational Grant was \$30,000 2015/2016, \$30,000 2014/2015 and \$25,000 2013/2014.

3. Kalbarri Visitor Centre (Specified Area Rate) - \$31,500

There has been a request for funding of \$31,500 for TV Advertising (GWN), Australia's Coral Coast marketing campaign and event promotion during 2017. The advertising will be funded by the Kalbarri specified area Rate.

Management comment – The Kalbarri Specified Area rate levied in 2015/2016 funded advertising and promotion totaling \$15,000 and entry statements of \$15,000. The 2014/2015 Kalbarri Specified Area rate raised \$30,000 for advertising and promotion.

4. Isolated Children's Parent's Association WA - \$500

There has been a request for funding of \$500 for Sponsorship of the Isolated children's Parent's Association WA.

Management comment – The Isolated Children's Parent's Association has not received sponsorship from the Shire in prior years.

VOTING REQUIREMENT:

Simple Majority Required:

OFFICER RECOMMENDATION – ITEM 6.4.3

That Council consider the above projects for inclusion within the draft 2016/17 Budget.

For the Service of Humanity



23rd March 2016

Dear Garry

I am writing on behalf of the Northampton SJA Sub Centre to ask if the Shire would be willing to make a contribution towards the replacement of the pads on the defibrillation units that are placed in various locations around our community. These defibrillation units are part of the First Responder Program and are dispatched in the case of emergency, prior to the arrival of an ambulance on scene. The Northampton Sub Centre has placed 12 defibrillation units in the community that we also service. At present 11 of these require new pads to keep them in good working order, ready for possible use in the case of an emergency.

As a not for profit organisation we would greatly appreciate the Shire making a contribution towards the upkeep of these units. The cost to replace the pads in each unit is \$160.00 regardless of whether the unit has been used, (total cost of \$1760.00). Along with the pads that have to be replaced periodically, the battery in each unit will need to be replaced in 2019, to ensure the unit will work properly when and if required by the community. These batteries at the moment cost approximately \$182.00 each. This is an ongoing cost for the Sub Centre along with many other pieces of equipment that require regular service and/or replacement parts. A financial contribution from the Shire would assist greatly in our role as volunteers in keeping emergency equipment available for community use as and when needed.

Please contact Delys Reynolds on 99342009 to discuss this matter further.

We look forward to hearing from you.

Kind Regards

Carol Ford

Northampton SJA Sub Centre Secretary

St John Ambulance Western Australia Ltd | ABN 55 02 846 87151
Northampton Sub Centre | PO Box 104 NORTHAMPTON WA 6535 | Tel 08 9934 2009
Fax 08 9934 2009 | Email: ambulance6535@bigpond.com | www.stjohnambulance.com.au



✓ GK/GM
1.1-2

POSTED
ICR 27189

14th April 2015
Mr Garry Keeffe
Chief Executive Officer
Shire of Northampton
PO Box 61 NORTHAMPTON 6535

Dear Garry,

RE: Budget Submission – Kalbarri Visitor Centre - Operating Subsidy 2015/16

The Kalbarri Visitor Centre is a Not for Profit Organisation, generating income from membership fees, retail souvenir sales, commissions from a booking service, and the annual operating subsidy from the Shire of Northampton. Visitor numbers to Kalbarri are steadily on the increase at 5%, with a total visitation into the Centre for 2015 at 94,731 and our National Park seeing over 300,000 visitors. Department of Parks and wildlife (DPAW) have secured funding to commence upgrades in our National Park this year and we believe an increase in visitation and length of stay in Kalbarri is imminent.

Visitor servicing is extremely labour intensive and time consuming. At present our staffing levels comprise of, a full time manager, one part time bookkeeper. Four part time counter staff are on limited hours over seven days, all of whom are experienced and multi-skilled. We also have the assistance of our fantastic volunteer, Mira Mikovic. An invaluable resource coming into the KVC twice a week for the past 12 years.

We believe there are many opportunities available to market and service Kalbarri, increase our income and bring us in line with other top centres in the state. Our efforts are currently restricted by our lack of capacity to employ another staff member, when it is so desperately required.

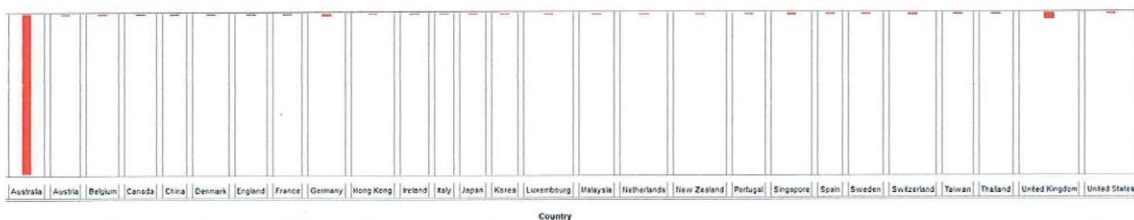
We are seeing a strong change in the way visitors are booking their holidays, with much competition from online travel agents, where commissions are leaving the country rather than being booked through our website/centre and invested back into the Shire. If we had more man hours we could become highly rated in the online world.

In 2012 online bookings were at approximately 48% of total income to the KVC, this has declined to 33% (year to date 2016) due to a number of factors these include:

- The need to upgrade our website www.kalbarri.org.au to compete with online travel agent sites, who have the technology to attract more online users.
- The need for more time to train and manage social media and website inventory.
- The need to upgrade computer towers and software to become more efficient.

Majority of the visitor centres online bookings come from within Australia, however we generate bookings from all over the world. There is a great potential to yield more income and we need to act sooner rather than later.

(See below a graph to show YTD online bookings, demonstrating the draw of visitors to Kalbarri)



We submit the following request: An operational subsidy of \$40,000 for 2016/17

We trust that Council will view our submission favourably to enable us to continue to supply an essential service to the town of Kalbarri, the Shire and region as a whole.

Warm Regards
Tracy Grosvenor, Manager



Kalbarri Visitor Centre INC (08) 99371104 Box 219 Kalbarri WA 6536 bookings@kalbarri.org.au www.kalbarri.org.au

KALBARRI

discover wildflowers • unique coastal scenery • inland gorges

18th April 2015
Mr Garry Keeffe
Chief Executive Officer
Shire of Northampton
PO Box 61 NORTHAMPTON 6535

Dear Garry,

RE: Budget Submission – Kalbarri Tourism Specified Area Rate - 2015/16

We would like to thank Council for its ongoing support.

As Council will be aware one of the primary roles of the Kalbarri Visitor Centre is to promote and service the Kalbarri region as an attractive tourism destination within the shire.

This year we request that Council consider an allocation of \$31,500 from the 2015/16 Kalbarri Tourism Specified Area Rate to continue with the Natures Playground promotion, support tourism and marketing the town of Kalbarri.

The Visitor centre will once again pledge 25% (approx. \$8000) of membership fees to support this campaign, for the total campaign to value \$40,000

Please find below and quotes attached to support our request

1) TV advertising GWN7	\$ 20,000
2) Production of a new TV commercial with Ad media	\$ 1,000
3) Australia's Coral coast marketing campaign	\$ 5,500
4) Event Promotion Adventurethon 2017	\$ 5,000
	\$31,500

We sincerely thank the Shire of Northampton for showing confidence in Kalbarri Visitor Centre by granting Specified Area Rate submissions over the last 4 years and hope that our request will be successful.

Thank you for your consideration, we look forward to a favourable outcome.

Warm Regards
Tracy Grosvenor, Manager



The Kalbarri Visitor Centre is a Non-Government Organisation.
By booking through us you are helping to keep our doors open, so we can continue to provide local information and services to all.

KALBARRI

discover wildflowers • unique coastal scenery • inland gorges

1) TV advertising GWN7

\$20,000

PRIME PERFORMANCE – TIER 2		
GWN7		
60 x 30 sec	Morning	0600 – 1200
60 x 30 sec	Afternoon/Fringe	1200 – 1800
60 x 30 sec	Peak/Night	1800 – 2230
100 x 30 sec	Run of Station (Bonus)	0600 – 3000
7 TWO		
30 x 30 sec	Daytime	0600 – 1800
30 x 30 sec	Run of Station (Bonus)	0600 – 3000
7mate		
30 x 30 sec	Daytime	0600 – 1800
30 x 30 sec	Run of Station (Bonus)	0600 – 3000
Total Spots:	400 x 30 sec	
Total Cost : \$ 20,000 inclusive GST	\$ 20,000 inclusive GST (Duration TBA)	

The Kalbarri Visitor Centre is a Non-Government Organisation.
By booking through us you are helping to keep our doors open, so we can continue to provide local information and services to all.

KALBARRI

discover wildflowers • unique coastal scenery • inland gorges

1) Production of a new TV commercial with Ad media \$ 1,122



Production Quotation

CLIENT	Kalbarri	PRODUCT	Visitors Centre and Nature Playground
PRODUCER	Adam Pulli	DATE	18/4/2016

DESCRIPTION

PRODUCE 2 x 30 SECOND COMMERCIALS for Visitors Centre and Natures Playground

This quote is to be used as a guide only and may vary after further brief is given to producer.
This quote includes 1 release dub to The WIN NETWORK.
This quote excludes any talent fees.

Pre production (1 hour)

Includes concept and script development, meetings and planning

Field production (Not required)

On location field production for up to 2 hours

Editing (3 hours)

Editing, application of graphics etc.

Voiceover (2 x voice over and mix)

Professional voiceover and music copyright for regional use

CAD - Commercial classification (2 x NEW CAD approvals)

New classification for regional use only
(Valid for 2 years only. Charges will apply to reclassify after this period)

Delivery (2 x release dubs)

Delivery of commercial to network
(accessible by station for 6 months, resend charges may apply after this period)

TOTAL	\$1020.00
GST	\$102.00
TOTAL PRODUCTION INVESTMENT	\$1122.00

INVOICE TO:

Client Name
Client Company Name

Please sign below to accept this production quotation:

Signature

Name

PLEASE NOTE

Major material rewrites fall outside this quotation. Quote includes one set of amendments to the copy presented, if required, excluding audio and field production. Changes thereafter are charged at the rate of \$160 per hour.

By accepting this agreement, you are accepting all conditions, script (vision / audio components) and production charges as quoted above. Production will not commence until you reply via email of your acceptance, to the Producer.

The completed product is the property of the client. All other vision (if any) remains the property of Admedia Australia Pty Ltd and will be retained for a period of six months. All scripts and concept briefs remain the property and copyright of Admedia Australia Pty Ltd.

KALBARRI

discover wildflowers • unique coastal scenery • inland gorges

- 3) Australia's Coral coast marketing campaign \$ 5,500

AUSTRALIA'S CORAL COAST

14th April 2016

Ms. Tracy Grosvenor
Manager
Kalbarri Visitor Centre
PO Box 219
Kalbarri WA 6536

Dear Tracy,

Marketing opportunities with Australia's Coral Coast

Thank you for your enquiry regarding marketing opportunities with Australia's' Coral Coast in the 2016/17 financial year.

We undertake a range of diverse marketing activities throughout the year however traditionally run three (3) seasonal integrated marketing campaigns as follows:

Campaign	Timing	Spend
Wildflowers	August – October	\$30,000
Summer	February – March	\$15,000
Autumn/Winter	April – June	\$80,000

These campaigns are generally a mix of digital marketing, press, outdoor advertising, media/PR and radio offering good cooperative opportunities for regional stakeholders.

I recommend a budget of \$5,500 be allocated to a specific campaign when you would like to build business to Kalbarri or as an option to spread the money across two or more campaigns.

Additionally, should the Kalbarri VC and Shire of Northampton be interested in pursuing a specific marketing opportunity solely focusing on your town, we would welcome this opportunity and recommend a further \$2,000 be set aside for this.

Yours sincerely



David O'Malley
CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER

Australia's Coral Coast Suite 4/1298 Hay Street, West Perth WA 6005
Ph: +61 8 9321 9111 Fax: +61 8 9321 9277 Email: marketing@australiascoralcoast.com

www.australiascoralcoast.com

Australia's Coral Coast is proudly supported by Tourism Western Australia

KALBARRI

discover wildflowers • unique coastal scenery • inland gorges

- 4) Event Promotion Adventurethon 2017 \$ 5,000




The Adventurethon event has been travelling to Kalbarri, with this year being it's third at the company's own expense. The love of our challenging environment and spectacular scenery drives them and competitors to our region each year. Adventurethon have a great reputation Australia wide for coordinating events with a large following - currently established in Albany, Magnetic Island, Coffs Harbour, Anglesea and Townsville.

The first 2 years saw Adventurethon combine with Australia Day (Sport and Rec Kalbarri), now in 2016 they have partnered with the Kalbarri Canoe & Cray Carnival. Events are crucial for Kalbarri and benefit the whole community and shire.

In order to return in 2017 requires sponsorship and support.

We request a sum of \$5000 to support the Adventurethon returning in 2017, these funds will be allocated to:

- Marketing in Perth and surrounds - this would include print marketing, flyer distribution as well as marketing at other events, in particularly Albany and Augusta
- Social media campaign with paid ads - Combining with visitor centre marketing, this would generate maximum impact for the local area.
- A radio campaign in Geraldton area

	<p>SHIRE OF NORTHAMPTON Council's Annual Budget 2016/2017 Request Form</p>
---	---

Name: Isolated Children's Parents Association of WA (ICPA WA) 2016 Hosting the Annual Federal Conference

Description of Request	Estimated Cost \$
Contribution towards conference costs	\$500
(some Shires are contributing funds to the AV costs. If you wish the funds to be specifically allocated to a budget item, we can provide aquittal evidence of this).	

Please return this form by Monday 4th April 2016
PO Box 61 Northampton 6535 or Fax 9934 1072
email: ceo@northampton.wa.gov.au



Liz Sudlow

President
Isolated Children's Parents' Association WA
PO Box 19
NORTHAMPTON WA 6535
WAPresident@icpa.com.au
0427 362 025

Mr Garry Keeffe
Chief Executive Officer
Shire of Northampton
PO Box 61
NORTHAMPTON WA 6535

Dear Garry,

This letter accompanies the completed request form for the Council's Annual Budget 2016/17, being a request of \$500 sponsorship which will contribute to the work of the Isolated Children's Parents' Association in Western Australia.

By way of explanation, the Isolated Children's Parents' Association is a well-respected State and National not-for profit, apolitical and voluntary organisation which lobbies for and supports families to access a suitable education for all rural and remote students, from early childhood education right through to post compulsory education, both at state and federal levels of funding. It is a well-known fact that education of our young people is imperative to the viability of rural communities.

There are ICPA organisations in all Australian states, except Vic, and each year a state takes a turn to host the Federal Annual Conference which is a two day event where all members have the opportunity to come together. This year Western Australia is hosting the event to be held mid-August at the Duxton Hotel in Perth.

In Western Australia, we have 12 branches with approximately 300 member families and across Australia there is 2275 member families spread over 104 branches. Currently three of our WA Council members reside in the Northampton Shire and the Midwest Branch is one of the state's largest.

As you would appreciate, the financial cost involved in organising and running a Conference for between 140 – 180 people is substantial. As ICPA is a not for profit organisation, it is vital our conference registration costs are kept to a minimum to enable maximum attendance by branch members. For this reason, we are seeking your support in the form of sponsorship of \$500. We have also approached other Shire Councils in areas where ICPA branches are operational.

All sponsorship will be fully acknowledged in conference papers, on a PowerPoint presentation during conference proceedings and is displays of small banners, posters or literature if you choose to.

We are aware that many ICPA members are excited to be visiting and will be taking the opportunity while visiting WA, to travel to some of WA's major tourist destinations, including the Midwest, and that this is an opportunity to promote the Northampton and Kalbarri area. We have already had a promotion/sponsorship partnership with Tourism WA.

I ask for your consideration of our request of \$500 to contribute to the overall budget, of which a brief version is attached.

Yours sincerely,

Liz Sudlow
State President and joint Convenor
ICPA WA

2 May 2016



Budget Summary Details

<u>Expenditure:</u>	Total
AV Costs	\$6,500
Guest Speaker	\$5,000
Printing	\$3,000
Satchels	\$3,000
Accommodation	\$3000
Stationary	\$1,500
Conference and Room Hire (total 5 days)	\$70,000
Other	
Total amount	\$92,000

<u>Income:</u>	Total
Contributions:	
Shires (Unconfirmed) Cash	\$
DEEWER Cash	\$15,000
Telstra Cash	\$10,000
Tourism WA	\$2000
Connellan	\$2000
Various Sponsorship (Unconfirmed)Cash	\$
Anonymous Donations Cash	\$2,000
Qantas In Kind	

<u>Other Income:</u>	Total
Ticket Sales	\$50,000
Fundraising	\$
Other	\$
TOTAL INCOME TARGET	\$92000

6.4.4 GRANT APPLICATION – CONSERVATION MANAGEMENT PLAN ALMA SCHOOL

LOCATION:	Reserve 9573, Lot 47 NWCH, Alma
FILE REFERENCE:	11.3.3
DATE OF REPORT:	14 March 2016
REPORTING OFFICER:	Debbie Carson

SUMMARY:

Council to consider a request for the provision of funding for a Conservation Management Plan for the Alma School.

BACKGROUND:

A request has been received from Council’s Heritage Advisor and the Alma Community Hall committee, seeking funding for a Conservation Plan for the Alma School.

The Alma School is listed on the State Register of Heritage Places and is considered by the Heritage Council of WA as having 'high social and historic significance for the local community'. The Shire of Northampton's Municipal Inventory lists the Alma School as a Category 1, being of 'Exceptional Significance' and 'Essential to the heritage of the locality' and states that 'Conservation of the place is considered essential'.

In recent correspondence, Council’s Heritage Advisor noted that several items needed attention including restumping, repairs to windows (urgent repairs), repointing the brick chimney, repairs to weatherboard cladding and timber battens, and installation of downpipes and guttering.

The Alma School is used by several groups of the Alma and adjacent communities for community meetings and social activities, as well as a tourist attraction. Regular users of the School include the Feral Eradication Group, the Alma/Sandy Gully Volunteer Bush Fire Brigade and the Alma Community Hall committee.

The preparation of a Conservation Management Plan is required prior to any program for conservation works commencing, in order to accurately determine conservation activity priorities and retain the building’s heritage value and significance.

A quote has been received from Conservation Architect Bruce Sherwood to prepare a Conservation Management Plan, to the amount of \$12,820 plus GST.

Lotterywest currently have funding available for projects of this nature through their Heritage and Conservation Grants, and it is therefore proposed that Council seek Lotterywest funding to the amount of \$7,820, as well as commit a

financial contribution of \$5,000, to support the preparation of a Conservation Management Plan for the Alma School.



FINANCIAL & BUDGET IMPLICATIONS:

There is no provision within the 2015/16 Budget for this contribution.

STATUTORY IMPLICATIONS:

Local Government Act 1995 – Section 6.8, authorising unbudgeted expenditure.

STRATEGIC IMPLICATIONS:

Local: Shire of Northampton Planning for the Future 2014-2023 - Identify and manage significant cultural heritage sites

Corporate Business Plan – Project is currently not listed within the CBP

VOTING REQUIREMENT:

Absolute Majority Required: - As there is no provision for this expenditure within the 2015/2016 Budget.

OFFICER RECOMMENDATION – ITEM 6.5.6

That Council endorse the submitting of a grant application to Lotterywest for a Conservation Plan and that \$5,000 be committed within the 2016/2017 budget should the grant application be successful.

**Shire of Northampton
Schedule Format
2015/2016
Summary**

	Ytd Actual 30/04/2016	Ytd Budget 30/04/2016	Annual Budget 30/06/2016
Operating Revenue			
Governance	-50,706	-23,890	-28,700
General Purpose Funding	-4,569,415	-4,692,913	-4,813,157
Law, Order, Public Safety	-141,325	-66,930	-80,373
Health	-27,416	-44,020	-52,840
Education and Welfare	-177,598	-166,370	-199,660
Housing	-17,001	-17,970	-21,570
Community Amenities	-804,909	-674,090	-808,960
Recreation and Culture	-76,447	-47,210	-56,715
Transport	-844,054	-1,222,280	-1,436,835
Economic Services	-149,828	-112,330	-134,811
Other Property and Services	-109,124	-121,710	-146,087
Total Operational Revenue	-6,967,823	-7,189,713	-7,779,708
Operating Expenditure			
Governance	691,214	698,967	834,085
General Purpose Funding	87,184	87,720	105,299
Law, Order, Public Safety	430,812	531,250	632,075
Health	179,083	182,850	219,535
Education and Welfare	213,505	180,750	216,984
Housing	101,168	81,840	98,374
Community Amenities	942,281	1,078,060	1,294,136
Recreation and Culture	1,251,208	1,213,860	1,457,433
Transport	3,359,278	2,118,022	2,563,770
Economic Services	192,019	236,760	284,215
Other Property and Services	170,368	42,490	51,172
Total Operating Expenditure	7,618,119	6,452,569	7,757,078
Capital Revenue			
Governance	-33,636	-40,000	-40,000
General Purpose Funding	0	0	0
Law, Order, Public Safety	0	0	0
Health	0	0	0
Education and Welfare	0	0	0
Housing	0	0	0
Community Amenities	-609,500	-730,410	-876,500
Recreation and Culture	-4,642	-5,120	-6,155
Transport	0	0	0
Economic Services	-257,781	-450,975	-520,145
Other Property and Services	-531,019	-528,603	-531,019
Total Capital Revenue	-1,436,579	-1,755,108	-1,973,819

**Shire of Northampton
Schedule Format
2015/2016
Summary**

	Ytd Actual 30/04/2016	Ytd Budget 30/04/2016	Annual Budget 30/06/2016
Capital Expenditure			
Governance	52,578	55,000	55,000
General Purpose Funding	0	0	0
Law, Order, Public Safety	0	0	0
Health	0	0	0
Education and Welfare	0	0	0
Housing	241,174	206,830	206,830
Community Amenities	872,163	1,021,820	1,226,200
Recreation and Culture	133,693	118,120	141,776
Transport	1,678,096	2,462,580	2,955,202
Economic Services	60,654	570,860	685,060
Other Property and Services	28,573	12,050	14,466
Total Capital Expenditure	3,066,932	4,447,260	5,284,534
Profit/Loss Sale of Asset	165,540	-89,496	-58,000
Net (Profit)/Loss	2,280,650	1,955,008	3,288,085

**Schedule Format
2015/2016
General Purpose Revenue - Schedule 3**

	YTD Actual 30/04/2016	YTD Budget 30/04/2016	Annual Budget 30/06/2016
RATES			
<i>Operating Revenue</i>			
0263	0	-2,080	-2,500
4033	-2,475	-15,320	-18,388
0264	-6,338	0	0
4501	-4,101,989	-4,095,923	-4,096,744
4560	142,545	112,500	135,000
4511	-25,031	-21,250	-25,500
4541	-5,004	0	0
4591	-16,169	-12,910	-15,500
4530	0	0	0
4711	-1,296	-1,000	-1,200
4570	21,380	0	0
Total Operating Income	<u>-3,994,376</u>	<u>-4,035,983</u>	<u>-4,024,832</u>

<i>Operating Expenditure</i>			
4012	47,469	50,080	60,107
4022	7,591	7,870	9,450
4032	0	0	0
4052	5,806	4,250	5,100
4062	1,474	1,250	1,500
4072	12,519	10,410	12,500
4082	10,713	12,500	15,000
4102	194	80	97
4172	0	0	0
4522	142	0	0
Total Operating Expenditure	<u>85,909</u>	<u>86,440</u>	<u>103,754</u>

GENERAL PURPOSE GRANT FUNDING

<i>Operating Revenue</i>			
4611	-304,569	-338,410	-406,092
4621	-234,175	-260,190	-312,233
0223	0	0	0
4603	-36,295	-58,330	-70,000
Total Operating Income	<u>-575,039</u>	<u>-656,930</u>	<u>-788,325</u>

<i>Operating Expenditure</i>			
4642	1,275	1,280	1,545

**Schedule Format
2015/2016
Governance / Members - Schedule 4**

		YTD Actual 30/04/2016	YTD Budget 30/04/2016	Annual Budget 30/06/2016
GOVERNANCE				
	<i>Operating Income</i>			
0013	CONTRIBUTIONS	-6,781	-160	-200
	<i>Operating Expenditure</i>			
0012	MEMBERS TRAVELLING	1,310	2,080	2,500
0022	CONFERENCE EXPENSES	22,136	24,497	24,500
0032	ELECTION EXPENSES	1,489	4,160	5,000
0052	ALLOWANCES	11,000	9,160	11,000
0062	MEMBERS EXPENSES OTHER	8,834	7,250	8,700
0072	REFRESHMENTS & RECEPTIONS	13,915	12,500	15,000
0092	ADMIN ALLOC TO GOVERNANCE	106,409	107,400	128,883
0102	INSURANCE	3,318	2,760	3,318
0112	SUBSCRIPTIONS	18,175	22,310	26,775
0122	PUBLIC RELATIONS	2,000	0	0
0132	MEETING ATTENDANCE FEES	10,950	14,820	17,790
0142	ASSET DEPRECIATION	261	260	315
0152	COUNCIL CHAMBERS MAINT	830	740	920
	<i>Total Operating Expenditure</i>	200,627	207,937	244,701
ADMINISTRATION				
	<i>Operating Income</i>			
0133	CONTRIBUTIONS	-15,961	-830	-1,000
0153	REBATES AND COMMISSIONS	-12,575	-12,910	-15,500
0233	- OTHER CHARGES	-717	-410	-500
0243	- PHOTOCOPYING	-918	-1,250	-1,500
0253	- INFO SEARCH FEE	-9,755	-8,330	-10,000
0293	GRANT - COMMUNITY CENSUS	-4,000	0	0
	<i>Total Operating Income</i>	-43,926	-23,730	-28,500
0283	PROFIT/LOSS SALE OF ASSET	28,272	12,000	12,000
	<i>Operating Expenditure</i>			
0272	- SALARIES - MUNICIPAL	393,018	414,580	497,500
0282	- LONG SERVICE LEAVE	0	0	0
0302	ADMIN SUPERANNUATION	55,564	56,170	67,410
0312	- INSURANCE	35,603	33,630	40,359
0332	- CONFERENCES & SEMINAR	3,646	7,540	9,055
0342	- TRAINING COSTS	4,567	4,580	5,500
0372	- OFFICE MAINTENANCE	33,110	31,200	37,455
0382	- ACCRUED ANNUAL LEAVE	0	0	0
0392	ACCRUED LS LEAVE	0	0	0
0402	INT ON LOANS	0	0	0
0408	CONSULTANCY - FINANCIAL PLANS/VALUATIONS	41,030	35,850	43,030

Schedule Format
2015/2016
Governance / Members - Schedule 4

		YTD Actual 30/04/2016	YTD Budget 30/04/2016	Annual Budget 30/06/2016
0412	COMMUNITY CENSUS	0	0	0
0422	- PRINTING & STATIONERY	10,881	10,410	12,500
0432	- TELEPHONE	17,499	17,500	21,000
0442	- ADVERTISING	762	2,080	2,500
0452	- OFFICE EQUIPT MTCE	9,721	10,410	12,500
0462	- BANK CHARGES	9,279	9,160	11,000
0482	- POSTAGE & FREIGHT	4,492	2,910	3,500
0492	- OFFICE EXPENSES OTHER	10,899	14,990	18,000
0495	OFFICE SECURITY EXPENSES	951	830	1,000
0496	CAPITAL WORKS PLAN - R4R	0	0	0
0497	INDIGENOUS COMMUNITIES - DLG	0	0	0
0498	DROUGHT ASSISTANCE PROJECTS	0	0	0
0502	- COMPUTER EXPENSES	41,433	37,810	45,380
0512	ROUNDING ACCOUNT	-23	0	0
0532	ACCRUED INTEREST ON LOANS	0	0	0
0572	- VEHICLE RUNNING EXP.	12,027	14,160	17,000
0592	- FRINGE BENEFITS TAX	18,325	19,260	23,123
0602	EXPENSES - GRANT RELATED	4,000	0	0
0672	- AUDIT FEES	18,190	26,330	31,600
0692	- LEGAL EXPENSES	22,994	8,330	10,000
0732	ADMIN UNIFORMS	4,294	2,500	3,000
0762	BAD DEBTS WRITE OFF	0	830	1,000
0174	DEPRECIATION	48,782	43,330	52,000
0742	LESS ALLOCATED FROM GOVERNANCE	-797,068	-804,510	-965,413
0942	ADMIN ALLOC TO GENERAL ADMIN	486,610	491,150	589,385
	Total Operating Expenditure	490,587	491,030	589,384
	Capital Income			
0175	PROCEEDS SALE OF ASSETS	-33,636	-40,000	-40,000
	Capital Expenditure			
0134	FURNITURE AND EQUIPMENT	0	0	0
0164	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	52,578	55,000	55,000
0184	PRINCIPAL ON LOANS	0	0	0
	Total Capital Expenditure	52,578	55,000	55,000

**Schedule Format
2015/2016
Law, Order and Public Safety - Schedule 5**

		YTD Actual 30/04/2016	YTD Budget 30/04/2016	Annual Budget 30/06/2016
FIRE PREVENTION				
<i>Operating Revenue</i>				
0583	EMERGENCY SERVICES LEVY	-82,368	-53,800	-64,573
0584	REIMBURSEMENTS	0	0	0
0585	KALBARRI SES EQUIPMENT/BUILDING GRANT	-633	0	0
0613	VOLY FIRE CONTRIB - NPTON	0	0	0
0623	REIMBURSEMENTS	-6,292	-200	-250
0325	GRANT FUNDS - EQUIPMENT	0	0	0
0673	FIRE INFRINGEMENTS	-1,100	-1,040	-1,250
	<i>Total Operating Revenue</i>	-90,393	-55,040	-66,073
0335	DISPOSAL OF ASSETS	0	0	0
0683	PROFIT/LOSS SALE OF ASSET	0	0	0
<i>Operating Expenditure</i>				
1042	FIRE INSURANCE	16,625	13,850	16,625
1052	COMM. MTCE AND REPAIRS	13,937	2,960	3,586
1062	FIRE CONTROL EXP. OTHER	31,945	17,380	20,879
1072	AERIAL INSPECTIONS	0	1,250	1,500
1082	FIRE FIGHTING	149,372	259,470	311,380
1122	BURN OFF FEE REFUND	0	0	0
1132	ADMIN ALLOC TO FIRE PREVN	14,586	14,720	17,667
1142	KALBARRI SES OPERATIONS	31,924	28,100	28,103
1144	KALBARRI SES EQUIPMENT/BUILDING GRANT	637	0	0
1152	PORT GREGORY FIRE SHED	422	130	157
1154	ISSEKA FIRE SHED	0	170	208
1156	HORROCKS FIRE/AMBULANCE SHED	158	130	158
1158	BINNU FIRE SHED	662	40	48
1304	ASSET DEPRECIATION	42,231	33,330	40,000
1104	FIRE BRIGADE HQ (RAILWAY STN COSTS TO 12	1,305	1,960	2,370
	<i>Total Operating Expenditure</i>	303,804	373,490	442,681
<i>Capital Revenue</i>				
0525	GOVERNMENT GRANTS	0	0	0
<i>Capital Expenditure</i>				
0338	LAND & BUILDINGS	0	0	0
0334	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	0	0	0
0514	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	0	0	0
	<i>Total Capital Expenditure</i>	0	0	0

**Schedule Format
2015/2016
Law, Order and Public Safety - Schedule 5**

		YTD Actual 30/04/2016	YTD Budget 30/04/2016	Annual Budget 30/06/2016
ANIMAL CONTROL				
<i>Operating Revenue</i>				
0763	- FINES AND PENALTIES	0	-2,080	-2,500
0773	- DOG REGISTRATION	-8,832	-9,160	-11,000
0783	- REIMBURSEMENTS/OTHER	0	0	0
0803	- IMPOUNDING FEES	-100	-450	-550
0833	MISC GRANTS	-40,000	0	0
	<i>Total Operating Revenue</i>	-48,932	-11,690	-14,050
<i>Operating Expenditure</i>				
1162	DOG CONTROL EXPENSES	12,131	20,800	25,000
1172	ADMIN ALLOC TO ANIMAL CON	2,790	2,810	3,379
1192	CAT CONTROL EXPENSES	5,003	2,540	3,065
	<i>Total Operating Expenditure</i>	19,924	26,150	31,444
<i>Capital Expenditure</i>				
1164	DOG POUND CAGES	0	0	0
OTHER LAW, ORDER AND PULIC SAFETY				
<i>Operating Revenue</i>				
0843	ILLEGAL CAMPING FINES	-2,000	-200	-250
0873	PROFIT/LOSS FROM SALE OF ASSET	0	0	0
<i>Operating Expenditure</i>				
1212	SALARIES (RANGER)	94,082	116,620	139,950
1232	CONTROL EXPENSES OTHER	1,834	8,740	10,500
1242	FLOOD CONTROL EXPENSES - KALBARRI	0	0	0
4122	ABANDONED VEHICLES	0	0	0
4132	LAW & ORDER ASSET DEPRECN	11,168	6,250	7,500
	<i>Total Operating Expenditure</i>	107,083	131,610	157,950

**Schedule Format
2015/2016
Education and Welfare - Schedule 6**

		YTD Actual 30/04/2016	YTD Budget 30/04/2016	Annual Budget 30/06/2016
PRE-SCHOOL				
Operating Revenue				
1043	GRANT - NOCCA BUILDING	0	0	0
1113	NCAA - SUSTAINABILITY FUNDING (MONTHLY) D	-32,883	-30,550	-36,660
1123	NCCA CCB/CCR REBATE REVENUE (WEEKLY)	-43,098	-45,830	-55,000
1133	NCCA SESSION FEES (WEEKLY)	-45,445	-45,830	-55,000
1143	NCCA MEMBERSHIP REVENUE	0	-830	-1,000
1163	NCCA FUNDRAISING/GRANTS REVENUE	-780	0	0
163	TRANS FROM LEAVE RESERVE	0	0	0
1103	REIMBURSMENTS	-10,512	0	0
	Total Operating Revenue	-132,718	-123,040	-147,660
Operating Expenditure				
1312	NCCA - BUILDING RELATED EXPENSES	9,701	13,420	16,133
1322	NCCA OPERATING EXPENDITURE (PAYROLL/SUPE	135,697	123,040	147,660
1332	NCCA - GRANT RELATED EXPENSES (GST FREE)	5,447	0	0
1314	YOUTH PROGAM	0	1,660	2,000
1412	ASSET DEPRECIATION	17,618	9,580	11,500
3202	KALBARRI CHILD CARE CENTRE	6,558	7,910	9,501
	Total Operating Expenditure	175,021	155,610	186,794
Capital Expenditure				
1316	LAND & BUILDINGS	0	0	0
WELFARE				
Operating Revenue				
0853	AGED UNITS RENTAL INCOME	-44,880	-43,330	-52,000
Operating Expenditure				
2362	KALBARRI AGED HOUSING MAINT	38,484	25,140	30,190
2332	NORTHAMPTON AGED CARE	0	0	0
	Total Operating Expenditure	38,484	25,140	30,190

**Schedule Format
2015/2016
Health - Schedule 7**

		YTD Actual 30/04/2016	YTD Budget 30/04/2016	Annual Budget 30/06/2016
PREVENTATIVE SERVICES				
<i>Operating Revenue</i>				
1673	- FOOD VENDORS	-1,170	-700	-840
1753	REIMBURSEMENTS	0	0	0
1763	CONTRIBUTIONS	-14,916	-32,910	-39,500
	<i>Total Operating Revenue</i>	-16,086	-33,610	-40,340
1764	PROFIT/LOSS ON SALE ASSET	0	0	0
<i>Operating Expenditure</i>				
2012	SALARIES	94,806	97,670	117,210
2022	HEALTH SUPERANNUATION	14,873	15,140	18,170
2032	ACCRUED ANNUAL & LS LEAVE	0	0	0
2042	CONTROL EXPENSES OTHER	19,964	17,710	21,272
2052	VEHICLE RUNNING EXPENSES	10,607	11,240	13,500
2082	HEALTH BUILDING MAINT	83	60	83
2102	ADMIN ALLOC TO HEALTH	6,456	6,510	7,820
	<i>Total Operating Expenditure</i>	146,789	148,330	178,055
<i>Capital Revenue</i>				
1375	PROCEEDS SALE OF ASSET	0	0	0
1396	GOVERNMENT GRANTS	0	0	0
	<i>Total Capital Revenue</i>	0	0	0
<i>Capital Expenditure</i>				
1324	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT - HLT	0	0	0
OTHER HEALTH				
<i>Operating Revenue</i>				
2023	LEASE - DOCTORS SURGERY (NORTHA	-10,000	-8,330	-10,000
2033	RENTAL LOT 43 BATEMAN STREET (DC	0	0	0
2043	REIMBURSEMENTS - OTHER	-1,329	-2,080	-2,500
2093	RENT LOT 14 CALLION WAY	0	0	0
	<i>Total Operating Revenue</i>	-11,329	-10,410	-12,500
<i>Operating Expenditure</i>				
2053	PROFIT/LOSS SALE ASSET	0	0	0
2312	DOCTOR SURGERY - KALBARRI	4,125	4,060	4,887
2342	DOCTORS SURGERY - NORTHAMPTON	2,775	3,800	4,593

**Schedule Format
2015/2016
Health - Schedule 7**

		YTD Actual 30/04/2016	YTD Budget 30/04/2016	Annual Budget 30/06/2016
2382	ASSET DEPRECIATION	25,394	26,660	32,000
2392	LOT 7 STEPHEN STREET	0	0	0
1385	DISPOSAL OF ASSETS (P/L)	0	0	0
1375	PROCEEDS SALE OF ASSET	0	0	0
	Total Operating Expenditure	32,294	34,520	41,480
	Capital Revenue			
2083	LAND SALES RESERVE	0	0	0
	Capital Expenditure			
0834	LAND & BUILDINGS	0	0	0
1644	FURNITURE AND EQUIPMENT	0	0	0
	Total Capital Expenditure	0	0	0

**Schedule Format
2015/2016
Housing - Schedule 9**

		YTD Actual 30/04/2016	YTD Budget 30/04/2016	Annual Budget 30/06/2016
STAFF HOUSING				
<i>Operating Revenue</i>				
2833	CONTRIBUTIONS	0	0	0
2843	RESIDENTIAL RENTAL	-12,192	-14,640	-17,570
2853	CHARGES - STAFF RENTALS	0	0	0
	<i>Total Operating Revenue</i>	-12,192	-14,640	-17,570
2873	PROFIT/LOSS ON SALE ASSET	0	0	0
<i>Operating Expenditure</i>				
3162	- LOT 71 MITCHELL	0	0	0
3172	- OVAL RESIDENCE	6,858	2,170	2,619
3192	- LOT 10 ESSEX	0	0	0
3212	- LOT 454 FITZGERALD	9,460	4,410	5,310
3222	ASSET DEPRECIATION	44,155	34,160	41,000
3232	- LOT 43 BATEMAN ST	2,053	4,250	5,110
3242	LOT 42 BATEMAN STREET	4,180	3,130	3,774
3252	ADMIN ALLOC TO STAFF HOUS	4,623	4,660	5,599
3282	605 SALAMIT PLACE	10,862	10,320	12,408
3432	LOT 23 RAKE PLACE NORTHAMPTON	3,267	3,950	4,750
	<i>Total Operating Expenditure</i>	85,458	67,050	80,570
<i>Capital Revenue</i>				
2425	LOAN FUND PROCEEDS	0	0	0
<i>Capital Expenditure</i>				
2494	LAND & BUILDINGS - STAFF HOUSING	241,174	206,830	206,830
HOUSING OTHER				
<i>Operating Revenue</i>				
3013	RENT LOT 11 HAMPTON ROAD	0	0	0
3003	REIMBURSEMENTS - HOUSING OTHER	-4,809	-3,330	-4,000
	<i>Total Operating Revenue</i>	-4,809	-3,330	-4,000
<i>Operating Expenditure</i>				
3422	ESL PAYMENTS FOR MISC PROPERTY	0	830	1,000
3442	RESIDENCE - LOT 6 ROBINSON ST	4,746	4,050	4,870
3452	LOT 11 HAMPTON ROAD	0	0	0
3482	LOT 74 SEVENTH AVENUE	5,574	3,680	4,444
3492	14 CALLION WAY KALBARRI - DOCTO	5,390	6,230	7,490
	<i>Total Operating Expenditure</i>	15,710	14,790	17,804

**Schedule Format
2015/2016
Housing - Schedule 9**

		YTD Actual 30/04/2016	YTD Budget 30/04/2016	Annual Budget 30/06/2016
	<i>Capital Revenue</i>			
2455	LAND SALES RESERVE	0	0	0
	<i>Capital Expenditure</i>			
3034	43 BATEMAN STREET	0	0	0

**Schedule Format
2015/2016
Community Amenities - Schedule 10**

		YTD Actual 30/04/2016	YTD Budget 30/04/2016	Annual Budget 30/06/2016
SANITATION - HOUSEHOLD				
<i>Operating Revenue</i>				
3253	- KALBARRI RESIDENTIAL	-371,859	-309,920	-371,910
3263	- OTHER RESIDENTIAL	-220,825	-183,420	-220,110
3273	- 240 LITRE CARTS	-2,618	-3,330	-4,000
	<i>Total Operating Revenue</i>	-595,302	-496,670	-596,020
<i>Operating Expenditure</i>				
3812	DOMESTIC REFUSE COLLECT.	268,926	287,500	345,000
3826	DEPRECIATION - REFUSE SITES	1,789	1,790	2,150
3832	PURCHASE OF 240L CARTS	3,707	2,080	2,500
3854	NORTHAMPTON REFUSE SITE	93,760	134,900	161,900
3856	KALBARRI REFUSE SITE MAINTENANCE	120,447	130,070	156,100
3858	BINNU REFUSE SITE MAINTENANCE	3,959	7,290	8,750
3860	PORT GREGORY REFUSE SITE MAINTENANCE	6,171	19,430	23,330
3861	LUCKY BAY REFUSE COLLECTION	8,261	12,500	15,000
3888	ACCRUED INTEREST ON LOANS	0	0	0
3890	INTEREST ON LOANS	0	0	0
3892	ADMIN ALLOC TO SANITATION	3,667	3,700	4,441
	<i>Total Operating Expenditure</i>	510,687	599,260	719,171
<i>Capital Expenditure</i>				
3304	REFUSE - FURNITURE & EQUIP	0	0	0
SANITATION - OTHER				
<i>Operating Revenue</i>				
3313	GRANTS - OTHER	0	0	0
3323	REFUSE SITE FEES -OTHER	-22,569	-20,830	-25,000
3343	- INDUSTRIAL	-114,813	-95,150	-114,180
3353	- COMMERCIAL	-9,227	-7,290	-8,750
3373	- CARAVAN PARKS	0	0	0
3383	INDUSTRIAL REFUSE COLLECTION - GST	-27,060	-22,550	-27,060
3403	REIMBURSEMENT- WHARF BINS (GST)	0	0	0
3405	REIMBURSEMENTS - DRUMMUSTER	0	-3,330	-4,000
	<i>Total Operating Revenue</i>	-173,669	-149,150	-178,990
<i>Operating Expenditure</i>				
3722	IND/COMM REFUSE COLLECT	0	0	0
3772	STREET REFUSE COLLECT/LITTER	77,811	88,200	105,850
3774	DRUM MUSTER	3,722	3,330	4,000
	<i>Total Operating Expenditure</i>	81,534	91,530	109,850

**Schedule Format
2015/2016
Community Amenities - Schedule 10**

		YTD Actual 30/04/2016	YTD Budget 30/04/2016	Annual Budget 30/06/2016
	<i>Capital Expenditure</i>			
3305	REFUSE - LAND AND BUILDING	137,325	158,750	190,500
3335	REFUSE SITE CAPITAL	0	0	0
3336	PRINCIPAL ON LOANS	0	0	0
	<i>Total Capital Expenditure</i>	137,325	158,750	190,500

SANITATION - SEWERAGE

	<i>Operating Revenue</i>			
3543	CHARGES - SEPTIC TANKS	-944	-500	-600
3553	SEPTIC TANK INSPECTIONS	-858	-410	-500
	<i>Total Operating Revenue</i>	-1,802	-910	-1,100

TOWN PLANNING AND REGIONAL DEVELOPMENT

	<i>Operating Revenue</i>			
3743	PLANNING FEES	-24,428	-20,830	-25,000
3823	REIMBURSE (ADVERTISING/PLANNING COMMIS	-2,748	-120	-150
3833	REIMBURSEMENTS	-500	0	0
	<i>Total Operating Revenue</i>	-27,676	-20,950	-25,150
3935	P/L ON SALE OF ASSET	0	0	0
	<i>Operating Expenditure</i>			
4202	SALARIES	69,096	86,510	103,820
4212	SUPERANNUATION-PLANNING	9,982	8,210	9,860
4232	PRINTING & STATIONERY	225	200	250
4242	ADVERTISING	1,491	830	1,000
4252	INSURANCE	2,203	1,760	2,112
4262	CONFERENCE EXPENSES	0	1,660	2,000
4272	VEHICLE OPERATING COSTS	3,543	2,910	3,500
4282	CONSULTANTS EXPENSES	0	0	0
4302	LEGAL EXPENSES	13,878	1,660	2,000
4322	NORTHAMPTON TOWNSCAPE	0	0	0
4342	HORROCKS TOWNSCAPE	0	0	0
4372	TOWN PLAN SCHEME EXPENSES	11,055	49,330	59,200
4382	CONTROL EXPENSES	8,110	3,360	4,050
4402	ASSET DEPRECIATION	5,264	4,160	5,000
4472	TP - ACCRUED LS LEAVE	0	0	0
4482	TP ACCRUED ANNUAL LEAVE	0	0	0
4852	PLANNING BUILDING MAINT	111	90	111
4862	FRINGE BENEFITS TAX PLANN	6,363	6,570	7,885

**Schedule Format
2015/2016
Community Amenities - Schedule 10**

		YTD Actual 30/04/2016	YTD Budget 30/04/2016	Annual Budget 30/06/2016
4872	ADMIN ALLOC TO TOWN PLAN	5,659	5,710	6,854
	Total Operating Expenditure	136,979	172,960	207,642
	Capital Revenue			
3905	PROCEEDS OF ASSETS	0	0	0
7480	TOWN PLANNING SCHEME RESERVE TO MUNI	0	0	0
	Capital Expenditure			
4014	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	0	0	0
OTHER COMMUNITY AMENITIES				
	Operating Revenue			
3802	LAND SALES RESERVE	0	0	0
3853	CHARGES - CEMETERY FEES	-4,350	-2,500	-3,000
3863	REIMBURSEMENTS	-865	-2,500	-3,000
3883	FUNERAL DIRECTORS LICENSE	-300	-160	-200
3893	BUS HIRE	-944	-1,250	-1,500
	Total Operating Revenue	-6,460	-6,410	-7,700
	Operating Expenditure			
4422	NORTHAMPTON CEMETERY MAIN	18,165	26,160	31,420
4432	ASSET DEPRECIATION	1,759	830	1,000
4442	TOWN PARK TOILETS	17,514	17,430	20,934
4452	ASSET DEPRECIATION	25,727	16,660	20,000
4462	KALBARRI CEMETERY MAINT	14,274	20,730	24,900
4572	KINGS PARK TOILETS	9,464	10,850	13,043
4582	LIONS PARK TOILETS NPTON	10,157	15,690	18,846
4592	SALLY'S TREE TOILETS	23,335	15,450	18,556
4652	JETTY TOILETS -KALBARRI	8,601	10,170	12,246
4732	HORROCKS TOILETS/CHGROOMS	26,853	25,990	31,206
4752	PORT GREGORY TOILET BLOCK	14,621	14,670	17,621
4802	CHINAMANS TOILET BLOCK	13,256	9,740	11,716
4807	BINNU TOILETS	19,170	20,700	24,862
4812	RED BLUFF TOILET BLOCK	6,230	5,910	7,123
4766	PROFIT/LOSS SALE OF ASSET	0	0	0
4842	COMMUNITY BUS	3,956	3,330	4,000
	Total Operating Expenditure	213,081	214,310	257,473
	Capital Revenue			
3865	HORROCKS COMMUNITY CENTRE GRANTS	-609,500	-730,410	-876,500

**Schedule Format
2015/2016
Community Amenities - Schedule 10**

		YTD Actual 30/04/2016	YTD Budget 30/04/2016	Annual Budget 30/06/2016
	<i>Capital Expenditure</i>			
3324	KALBARRI CEMETERY DEVELOPMENT	0	0	0
3344	PUBLIC AMENITIES	0	0	0
3360	HORROCKS COMMUNITY CENTRE (PREVIOUSLY	734,838	863,070	1,035,700
	<i>Total Capital Expenditure</i>	734,838	863,070	1,035,700

**Schedule Format
2015/2016
Recreation and Culture - Schedule 11**

		YTD Actual 30/04/2016	YTD Budget 30/04/2016	Annual Budget 30/06/2016
PUBLIC HALLS				
<i>Operating Revenue</i>				
4043	REIMBURSEMENTS	-5,120	-8,330	-10,000
4053	CHARGES - HALL HIRE	-265	-830	-1,000
4063	ALLEN COMM. CENTRE	-1,000	-2,500	-3,000
	<i>Total Operating Revenue</i>	-6,385	-11,660	-14,000
<i>Operating Expenditure</i>				
4672	- PORT GREGORY HALL	1,739	2,130	2,564
4682	- ALMA HALL	458	790	958
4692	- BINNU HALL	7,247	8,390	10,095
4702	- RSL HALL	15,290	14,240	17,125
4704	OGILVIE HALL/SCHOOL	0	0	0
4712	- AJANA HALL	5,177	4,820	5,812
4772	- ALLEN COMM. CENTRE	48,186	56,650	68,014
4782	- HORROCKS COMM. CENTRE	15,429	17,530	21,059
4792	ASSET DEPRECIATION	77,445	75,000	90,000
4832	ADMIN ALLOC TO HALLS	956	960	1,158
3534	DEPRECIATION	0	0	0
	<i>Total Operating Expenditure</i>	171,929	180,510	216,785
<i>Capital Expenditure</i>				
3514	LAND & BUILDINGS	14,190	11,820	14,190
3515	BINNU HALL	0	0	0
	<i>Total Capital Expenditure</i>	14,190	11,820	14,190
SWIMMING AREAS AND BEACHES				
<i>Operating Revenue</i>				
3973	CONTRIBUTIONS	-7,905	-5,830	-7,000
3975	CONTRIBUTIONS/DONATIONS	-3,024	0	0
3976	TRUST BOND CONTRIBUTION - CAPITAL HILL/I	0	0	0
4293	KALBARRI JETTY BERTH FEES	0	0	0
4303	RESERVE LEASES - KALBARRI FORESHORE	-4,695	-3,910	-4,695
	<i>Total Operating Revenue</i>	-15,624	-9,740	-11,695
<i>Operating Expenditure</i>				
3982	ASSET DEPRECIATION	40,618	38,330	46,000
4952	- KALBARRI F/SHORE RES.	129,312	106,360	127,667
4972	- HORROCKS F/SHORE RES.	45,248	67,480	81,016
5012	- PORT GREGORY F/SHORE	6,348	3,180	3,835

Schedule Format
2015/2016
Recreation and Culture - Schedule 11

		YTD Actual 30/04/2016	YTD Budget 30/04/2016	Annual Budget 30/06/2016
5042	ENVIROFUND GRANTS - HUTT RIVER	0	0	0
6742	- HORROCKS FORESHORE	870	0	0
	Total Operating Expenditure	222,396	215,350	258,518
	Capital Income			
4513	KALBARRI TOURISM SPECIFIED RATE RESERVE	0	0	0
4523	GRANTS	0	0	0
4526	LAND SALES RESERVE	0	0	0
	Total Capital Income	0	0	0
	Capital Expenditure			
3664	FORESHORE INFRASTRUCTURE	5,075	4,160	5,000
3669	LITTLE BAY REDEVELOPMENT	0	0	0
3670	HORROCKS FORESHORE SEAWALL	0	0	0
3674	KALBARRI BOAT RAMP UPGRADE	0	0	0
3684	HORROCKS JETTY	0	0	0
4527	LITTLE BAY REDEVELOPMENT GRANT	0	0	0
3672	ZUYTDORP MEMORIAL	0	0	0
	Total Capital Expenditure	5,075	4,160	5,000
OTHER RECREATION AND SPORT				
	Operating Revenue			
4333	- EDUCATION DEPT - OVAL	-2,778	-2,310	-2,780
4373	CONTRIBUTIONS & DONATIONS	-1,396	0	0
4383	CONTRIBUTIONS	0	0	0
4423	LEASES & RENTALS	-2,693	-2,230	-2,685
4433	INTEREST REBURSEMENT	-2,854	-1,230	-1,485
4453	REIMBURSEMENTS- REC. CTRE/GOLF CLUB	-11,787	-6,660	-8,000
4455	TRUST BOND CONTRIBUTION - CAPITAL HILL	0	0	0
4473	GRANTS	-21,147	0	0
4563	KALBARRI CAMP SCHOOL - GENERAL INCOME	-1,718	0	0
4573	KALBARRI CAMP SCHOOL - BUS INCOME	-509	0	0
4583	KALBARRI CAMP SCHOOL - CAMP INCOME (A	-1,091	0	0
	Total Operating Revenue	-45,973	-12,430	-14,950
4393	PROFIT/LOSS ON SALE	0	0	0
	Operating Expenditure			
4962	- KALBARRI OVAL RESERVE	22,089	22,250	26,724
4969	KALBARRI SKATE PARK	9,796	10,620	12,784
4982	- HORROCKS OVAL RESERVE	1,362	3,200	3,862

**Schedule Format
2015/2016
Recreation and Culture - Schedule 11**

		YTD Actual 30/04/2016	YTD Budget 30/04/2016	Annual Budget 30/06/2016
4992	- PARKS, RES, GARDENS GEN	173,293	152,640	183,202
4998	PARKS & GARDENS - PORT GREGORY	1,870	2,080	2,500
5002	ADMIN ALLOC TO OTHER REC	14,746	14,880	17,860
5022	- LIONS PARK	721	19,370	23,278
5032	- BI-CENTENIAL PARK	10,338	4,930	5,940
5072	NORTHAMPTON COMMUNITY CENTRE	42,979	50,060	60,105
5082	- KALBARRI REC CENTRE	12,834	5,600	6,748
5092	- HORROCKS REC CENTRE	990	1,320	1,585
5102	INTEREST ON LOANS	5,150	4,960	5,962
5112	NORTHAMPTON BOWLING CLUB	0	0	0
5115	KALBARRI GOLF & BOWLING CLUB	0	0	0
5122	- NORTHAMPTON REC OVAL	71,846	53,680	64,446
5142	EXHIBITION HALL NPTN OVAL	0	0	0
5162	BINNU RECREATION AREA	0	0	0
5169	NORTHAMPTON GOLF CLUBHOUSE	828	690	828
5172	ASSET DEPRECIATION	231,354	258,330	310,000
5192	REC - ACCRUED ANNUAL LEAV	0	0	0
5212	ACCRUED INTEREST ON LOANS	0	0	0
5262	KALBARRI CAMP SCHOOL - BUILDING/GROUN	3,554	0	0
5272	KALBARRI CAMP SCHOOL - BUS EXPENDITURE	6,564	0	0
5282	KALBARRI CAMP SCHOOL - EVENT EXPENDITU	0	0	0
	Total Operating Expenditure	610,314	604,610	725,824
	Capital Revenue			
3775	SS LOAN - BOWL CLUBS	-4,642	-5,120	-6,155
3777	LAND SALES RESERVE	0	0	0
	Total Capital Revenue	-4,642	-5,120	-6,155
	Capital Expenditure			
3624	PRINCIPAL ON LOANS	28,288	24,850	29,831
3654	SKATE PARK CONSTRUCTION	0	0	0
3714	LAND & BUILDING	0	0	0
3715	FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	0	0	0
3716	PARKS & OVALS INFRASTRUCTURE	86,139	77,290	92,755
3734	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	0	0	0
	Total Capital Expenditure	114,427	102,140	122,586

TELEVISION AND RADIO REBROADCASTING

	Operating Expenditure			
5232	T.V. RECEIVER STATION	0	0	0
5242	ASSET DEPRECIATION	0	0	0

**Schedule Format
2015/2016
Recreation and Culture - Schedule 11**

	YTD Actual 30/04/2016	YTD Budget 30/04/2016	Annual Budget 30/06/2016
Total Operating Expenditure	0	0	0
LIBRARIES			
Operating Revenue			
4613 CHARGES - LOST BOOKS	-3	-40	-50
4623 REIMBURSEMENTS	-267	-40	-50
4653 INTERNET ACCESS FEE - KALBARRI	-422	-830	-1,000
Total Operating Revenue	-692	-910	-1,100
Operating Expenditure			
5312 SALARIES	35,549	32,390	38,870
5322 LIBRARY SUPERANNUATION	2,888	3,080	3,700
5332 LIBRARY OPERATING OTHER	3,954	3,510	4,217
5334 LIBRARY INTERNET SERVICE	1,666	1,860	2,250
5342 LIBRARY BUILDING MTCE	728	600	728
5352 ACCRUED ANNUAL LEAVE	0	0	0
5372 ASSET DEPRECIATION	0	0	0
5402 ADMIN ALLOC TO LIBRARIES	72,454	73,130	87,756
Total Operating Expenditure	117,240	114,570	137,521
OTHER CULTURE			
Operating Revenue			
4703 150 YEAR CELEBRATIONS - REVENUE (INC BRI	-338	0	0
4713 MOONIEMIA CENTRE REIMB	0	0	0
4763 GRANT - HERITAGE ADVISORY SERVICE	-3,384	-5,140	-6,170
4773 CHARGES - OLD POLICE STN	-4,050	-7,330	-8,800
4793 GOVERNMENT GRANTS	0	0	0
Total Operating Revenue	-7,772	-12,470	-14,970
Operating Expenditure			
1712 NORTHAMPTON NEWS BUILDING	3,165	4,960	5,984
5512 OLD RAILWAY STATION	1,880	2,410	2,922
5522 OLD POLICE STATION	4,691	4,030	4,870
5532 CHIVERTON HOUSE	10,559	12,270	14,752
5542 MOONIEMIA CENTRE	4,650	6,430	7,716
5552 KALBARRI ART & CRAFT CNTR	1,422	2,890	3,482
5572 HIST PROJECTS/HERITAGE SITES	6,769	10,280	12,340
5582 OLD ROADS BOARD BUILDING	18,071	18,400	22,098
5592 LYNTON HISTORICAL SITE	1,873	1,080	1,321
5622 DONATIONS BY COUNCIL	0	0	0
5642 OTHER EXPENDITURE	0	0	0

Schedule Format
2015/2016
Recreation and Culture - Schedule 11

		YTD Actual	YTD Budget	Annual Budget
		30/04/2016	30/04/2016	30/06/2016
5652	ASSET DEP'N CULTURE	73,677	35,000	42,000
5662	GRANT EXP - INC SENIORS WEEK ETC	1,241	0	0
5672	NORTHAMPTON 150TH CELEBRATION	0	0	0
5682	LOT 175 KAIBER ST KALBARRI (EX ST JOHNS BI	1,332	1,070	1,300
	Total Operating Expenditure	129,330	98,820	118,785

**Schedule Format
2015/2016
Transport - Schedule 12**

	YTD Actual 30/04/2016	YTD Budget 30/04/2016	Annual Budget 30/06/2016
CONSTRUCTION OF ROADS, BRIDGES AND DEPOTS			
<i>Capital Expenditure</i>			
5030	208,884	175,410	210,500
5060	218,124	418,830	502,614
5090	54,857	99,920	119,925
5150	0	0	0
5180	0	0	0
5210	59,170	522,280	626,740
5214	0	0	0
5215	679,622	511,430	613,750
5224	64,098	78,470	94,173
	Total Capital Expenditure	1,806,340	2,167,702
<i>Capital Revenue</i>			
5208	0	0	0
5483	0	0	0
7485	0	0	0
	Total Capital Revenue	0	0
MAINTENANCE OF ROADS, BRIDGES AND DEPOTS			
<i>Operating Expenditure</i>			
5982	22,079	22,280	26,742
5992	21,349	24,010	28,814
6002	0	0	0
6262	37	160	200
5850	1,001,946	1,168,350	1,402,036
5860	6,495	7,070	8,495
5910	8,384	17,070	20,507
5920	1,000	1,660	2,000
5930	26,299	24,290	29,171
5950	159	210	260
5960	101,660	91,660	110,000
5980	0	0	0
5990	392,482	208,330	250,000
6000	0	0	0
6010	0	0	0
3994	1,925,559	758,330	910,000
	Total Operating Expenditure	2,323,420	2,788,225
<i>Operating Revenue</i>			
6223	-3,321	-2,910	-3,500

**Schedule Format
2015/2016
Transport - Schedule 12**

		YTD Actual 30/04/2016	YTD Budget 30/04/2016	Annual Budget 30/06/2016
6281	- MRD MAINTENANCE	-149,600	-149,600	-149,600
6351	DIRECTIONAL ADVERT SIGNS	0	0	0
5205	ROADS TO RECOVERY FUNDING	0	-542,190	-650,630
5206	FOOTPATH FUNDING	0	0	0
5207	BLACKSPOT FUNDING	0	0	0
5209	ROYALTIES FOR REGIONS - OGILVIE EAST RD	-532,982	-407,290	-488,750
5481	.- REGIONAL ROAD GROUP FUNDING	-140,333	-116,940	-140,330
5561	CONTRIBUTIONS	0	0	0
	Total Operating Revenue	-826,236	-1,218,930	-1,432,810

ROAD PLANT PURCHASES

Operating Revenue

4265	CONTRIBUTIONS	-15,000	0	0
	Total Operating Revenue	-15,000	0	0

Operating Expenditure

3610	LESS PLANT DEPN WRITTEN BACK	-153,554	-152,480	-182,985
4275	PROCEEDS SALE OF ASSETS	0	0	0
4315	- MACHINERY (DISPOSAL OF ASSET)	-85,000	-109,998	-110,000
4395	DISPOSAL OF ASSETS (P/L)	0	0	0
	Total Operating Expenditure	-238,554	-262,478	-292,985

Capital Revenue

4345	LOAN PROCEEDS	0	0	0
	Total Capital Revenue	0	0	0

4285	- UTILITIES (PROFIT/LOSS SALE OF ASSET)	0	-33,996	-34,000
4405	PROFIT/LOSS ON SALE ASSET	137,268	-67,500	-81,000

Capital Expenditure

4034	LAND & BUILDINGS	4,340	58,750	70,500
4214	ROAD PLANT/MACHINERY	347,801	440,830	529,000
4224	UTILITIES (VEHICLES)	0	133,330	160,000
4234	TRUCKS	15,000	0	0
4254	OTHER EQUIPMENT	26,200	23,330	28,000
	Total Capital Expenditure	393,341	656,240	787,500

**Schedule Format
2015/2016
Transport - Schedule 12**

	YTD Actual 30/04/2016	YTD Budget 30/04/2016	Annual Budget 30/06/2016	
AERODROMES				
<i>Operating Revenue</i>				
5113	CHARGES - LANDING FEES	-1,895	-2,590	-3,110
5133	HANGAR SITE LEASE	-923	-760	-915
5183	CITY OF GN/GRN - OPERATING CONTRIBUTIOI	0	0	0
	<i>Total Operating Revenue</i>	-2,818	-3,350	-4,025
<i>Operating Expenditure</i>				
5902	ADMIN ALLOCATED TO AERODROMES	13,949	14,070	16,895
5912	ASSET DEPRECIATION	41,841	19,160	23,000
5932	KALBARRI AIRPORT MTCE	34,592	23,850	28,635
5935	OLD KALBARRI AIRPORT	0	0	0
	<i>Total Operating Expenditure</i>	90,382	57,080	68,530
<i>Capital Revenue</i>				
5163	Airport Reserve	0	0	0

**Schedule Format
2015/2016
Economic Services - Schedule 13**

		YTD Actual 30/04/2016	YTD Budget 30/04/2016	Annual Budget 30/06/2016
RURAL SERVICES				
<i>Operating Revenue</i>				
5513	CONTRIBUTIONS/GRANTS	-20,160	0	0
<i>Operating Expenditure</i>				
6232	GRANT EXPENDITURE (NACC) PREVIOUS	7,705	0	0
TOURISM AND AREA PROMOTION				
<i>Operating Revenue</i>				
5543	CONTRIBUTIONS	0	0	0
5563	LEASES/RENTALS	-48,211	-40,170	-48,211
5573	CARAVAN PARK LICENCES	-4,387	-3,750	-4,500
5583	REIMBURSEMENTS	-9,000	-10,000	-12,000
5593	KAL TOURISM SPEC RATE	-30,062	-25,000	-30,000
	Total Operating Revenue	-91,660	-78,920	-94,711
<i>Operating Expenditure</i>				
6322	CARAVAN PARKS/CAMPING GDS	0	0	0
6362	HERITAGE - RAILWAY CARRIAGE	495	740	900
6372	TOURISM & PROMOTION GENERAL	62,489	72,930	87,527
6382	AREA PROMOTION	0	0	0
6392	ASSET DEPRECIATION	1,108	1,250	1,500
6402	LUCKY BAY	0	18,810	22,588
	Total Operating Expenditure	64,092	93,730	112,515
<i>Capital Income</i>				
5005	GRANTS - TOURISM & AREA PROMOTIOI	-118,091	-312,500	-375,000
7335	TFR FROM COASTAL MANAGEMENT RES	-105,145	-105,145	-105,145
	Total Capital Income	-223,236	-417,645	-480,145
<i>Capital Expenditure</i>				
5016	INFRASTRUCTURE ASSETS - TOURISM	20,037	525,030	630,060
BUILDING CONTROL				
<i>Operating Revenue</i>				
5653	- BUILDING PERMITS	-16,792	-15,000	-18,000
5673	S/POOL INSPECTION FEES	-3,937	-5,000	-6,000
5713	BUILDING REIMBURSEMENTS	-614	-250	-300
5733	DEMOLITION FEES	0	0	0

**Schedule Format
2015/2016
Economic Services - Schedule 13**

	YTD Actual 30/04/2016	YTD Budget 30/04/2016	Annual Budget 30/06/2016
<i>Total Operating Revenue</i>	-21,344	-20,250	-24,300
<i>Operating Expenditure</i>			
6412 SALARIES	56,344	60,560	72,680
6422 BUILDING SUPERANNUATION	8,164	9,380	11,260
6432 VEHICLE RUNNING EXPENSES	2,139	4,160	5,000
6442 CONTROL EXPENSES OTHER	19,817	14,830	17,809
6452 ACCRUED LONG SERVICE LVE	0	0	0
6462 ACCRUED ANNUAL LEAVE	0	0	0
6472 BUILD CONTROL BUILD MAIN	83	60	83
6492 ASSET DEPN -ECON SERV BUI	8,399	160	200
5195 DISPOSAL OF ASSET	0	0	0
6512 ADMIN ALLOC TO BUILD CONT	8,768	8,850	10,620
<i>Total Operating Expenditure</i>	103,714	98,000	117,652
<i>Capital Revenue</i>			
5175 PROCEEDS SALE OF ASSETS	-34,545	-33,330	-40,000
5185 P/L ON SALE OF ASSET	28,272	9,160	11,000
<i>Capital Expenditure</i>			
5124 PLANT AND EQUIPMENT	40,618	45,830	55,000

**Schedule Format
2015/2016
Economic Services - Schedule 13**

	YTD Actual 30/04/2016	YTD Budget 30/04/2016	Annual Budget 30/06/2016
OTHER ECONOMIC SERVICES			
<i>Operating Revenue</i>			
5933 REIMBURSEMENTS	-3,364	-2,080	-2,500
5943 GRANT - LIVING COMMUNITIES PROGRA	0	0	0
5983 ELECTRICITY SUPPLY REIMBU	0	0	0
5993 PT GREGORY SPEC AREA RATE	-13,300	-11,080	-13,300
<i>Total Operating Revenue</i>	-16,664	-13,160	-15,800
<i>Operating Expenditure</i>			
6752 - PORT GREGORY	8,319	41,110	49,341
6812 KITSON CIRCUIT LIA INDUSTRIAL UNITS P	8,187	3,920	4,707
<i>Total Operating Expenditure</i>	16,507	45,030	54,048

**Schedule Format
2015/2016
Other Property and Services - Schedule 14**

		YTD Actual 30/04/2016	YTD Budget 30/04/2016	Annual Budget 30/06/2016
PRIVATE WORKS				
<i>Operating Revenue</i>				
6153	- PLANT HIRE	-12,910	-16,660	-20,000
<i>Operating Expenditure</i>				
6912	PRIVATE WORKS - SCH 14	9,040	21,720	26,085
OTHER PROPERTY AND SERVICES				
<i>Operating Revenue</i>				
6590	SELF SUPPORTING LOAN INTEREST REIMBURSEMENT	-25,087	-20,900	-25,087
5613	CONTRIB - HALF WAY BAY COTTAGE SURVEYS	0	0	0
5623	LEASE FEES - HALF WAY BAY COTTAGES	-16,000	-13,330	-16,000
7045	NORTHAMPTON LIA (EX MWDC GRANT ETC)	0	0	0
	Total Operating Revenue	-41,087	-34,230	-41,087
<i>Operating Expenditure</i>				
5633	GRANTS & CONTRIBUTIONS	0	0	0
6659	INTEREST ON LOANS - CEO HOUSE (SELF SUPPORT)	12,744	20,900	25,087
6768	HALF WAY BAY COTTAGES	0	0	0
7015	PROCEED FROM SALE ASSET	0	0	0
7025	PROFIT / LOSS ON SALE	0	0	0
7035	SALE / DISPOSAL ACCOUNT	0	0	0
7065	PROFIT LOSS LAND HELD FOR RESALE VALUE	0	0	0
	Total Operating Expenditure	12,744	20,900	25,087
<i>Capital Revenue</i>				
5633	GRANTS & CONTRIBUTIONS	0	0	0
6591	SELF SUPPORTING LOAN - REIMB CEO PRINCIPAL	-14,466	-12,050	-14,466
6654	LOAN FUND PROCEEDS - SELF SUPPORTING LOAN	0	0	0
7490	NORTHAMPTON INDUSTRIAL UNITS TFR TO MUNI	0	0	0
7500	LAND DEVELOPMENT RESERVE TRANSFER TO MUNI	-516,553	-516,553	-516,553
	Total Capital Revenue	-531,019	-528,603	-531,019
<i>Capital Expenditure</i>				
6574	SUBDIVISIONS	0	0	0
6758	NORTHAMPTON INDUSTRIAL UNITS	0	0	0
6592	PRINCIPAL ON LOANS - CEO HOUSE (SELF SUPPORT)	14,466	12,050	14,466
6664	LOAN PAYMENT	0	0	0
	Total Capital Expenditure	14,466	12,050	14,466

**Schedule Format
2015/2016
Other Property and Services - Schedule 14**

YTD Actual YTD Budget Annual Budget
30/04/2016 30/04/2016 30/06/2016

PUBLIC WORKS OVERHEADS

Operating Expenditure

7112	ENGINEERING SALARIES	97,004	104,260	125,120
7122	ENGINEERING BUILD MAINT	83	60	83
7132	ENG. OFFICE & OTHER EXP.	11,284	9,050	10,878
7142	VEHICLE RUNNING EXPENSES	6,127	9,580	11,500
7152	SUPERANNUATION OF WORKMEN	183,257	195,080	234,101
7162	SICK AND HOLIDAY PAY	225,201	166,660	200,000
7172	INSURANCE ON WORKS	95,472	68,470	82,167
7182	LONG SERVICE LEAVE	29,951	0	0
7192	PROTECTIVE CLOTHING	16,524	16,660	20,000
7202	PUBLIC LIABILITY INSURANC	0	0	0
7222	ACCRUED ANNUAL LEAVE	0	0	0
7232	ADMIN ALLOC TO PWOH	24,470	24,690	29,638
7242	STAFF TRAINING	8,972	18,900	22,700
7252	ALLOWANCES	5,718	2,440	2,940
7282	FRINGE BENEFIT TAX	10,944	11,540	13,850
7302	LESS ALLOC. TO WKS & SRVS	-563,576	-627,480	-752,977
	<i>Total Operating Expenditure</i>	151,433	-90	0

PLANT OPERATION

Operating Revenue

6323	REIMBURSEMENTS	0	0	0
6423	CONTRIBUTIONS	-4,255	-12,500	-15,000
6433	INSURANCE CLAIMS - VEHICLES	-950	0	0
6443	DIESEL FUEL REBATE	-38,873	-41,660	-50,000
	<i>Total Operating Revenue</i>	-44,078	-54,160	-65,000

Operating Expenditure

7312	FUELS AND OILS	162,301	208,330	250,000
7322	TYRES AND TUBES	20,761	29,160	35,000
7332	PARTS AND REPAIRS	116,055	195,830	235,000
7342	REPAIR WAGES	84,589	79,610	95,550
7352	INSURANCE AND LICENSES	37,590	31,750	38,114
7362	EXPENDABLE TOOLS/STORES	15,773	12,180	14,620
7382	ADMIN ALLOC TO PLANT OP'N	7,572	7,640	9,171
7502	LESS ALLOC. TO WKS & SRVS	-440,866	-564,540	-677,455
	<i>Total Operating Expenditure</i>	3,775	-40	0

MATERIALS

**Schedule Format
2015/2016
Other Property and Services - Schedule 14**

		YTD Actual 30/04/2016	YTD Budget 30/04/2016	Annual Budget 30/06/2016
	<i>Capital Expenditure</i>			
6620	MATERIALS PURCHASED	147,799	0	0
6630	STOCK RECEIVED CONTROL	15,038	0	0
6750	LESS MATERIALS ALLOCATED	-148,730	0	0
	<i>Total Capital Expenditure</i>	14,107	0	0
SALARIES AND WAGES				
	<i>Operating Revenue</i>			
6941	REIMB. - WORKERS COMPENS.	-11,049	-16,660	-20,000
	<i>Operating Expenditure</i>			
6810	GROSS SALARIES FOR YEAR	1,053,791	942,430	1,130,920
6820	GROSS WAGES FOR YEAR	1,319,395	1,323,690	1,588,439
6830	WORKERS COMPENSATION	12,316	0	0
6890	SALARIES ALLOC FRM SCH 20	-1,047,536	-942,430	-1,130,920
6900	WAGES ALLOC FRM SCH 20	-1,344,592	-1,323,690	-1,588,439
	<i>Total Operating Expenditure</i>	-6,625	0	0

**Schedule Format
2015/2016
Funds Transfers/Reserve Funds**

RESERVE TRANSFERS

	YTD Actual 30/04/2016	YTD Budget 30/04/2016	Annual Budget 30/06/2016
<i>Schedule 15 Reserves</i>			
7120	1,170	0	0
7130	20,125	0	0
7140	184	0	0
7150	0	0	0
7160	0	0	0
7170	25,620	0	0
7190	0	0	0
7210	870	0	0
7220	11,460	0	0
7240	7,905	0	0
7250	0	0	0
7260	0	0	0
7270	0	0	0
7271	0	0	0
7280	0	0	0
7290	4,660	0	0
7300	0	0	0
7301	0	0	0
7303	0	0	0
7305	0	0	0
7315	0	0	0
7325	0	0	0
7180	0	0	0
7320	0	0	0
7380	0	0	0
7385	6,225	0	0
7410	0	0	0
7470	-460	0	0
7435	0	0	0
7445	0	0	0
Net Transfers to Reserve	77,759	0	0

RESERVE BANK ACCOUNTS

	Balance	YTD
0741	0	0
0861	215,094	7,905
0801	53,130	1,170
0821	24,588	20,125
0841	31,254	870
0881	72,147	11,460

**Schedule Format
2015/2016
Funds Transfers/Reserve Funds**

RESERVE TRANSFERS		YTD Actual	YTD Budget	Annual Budget
		30/04/2016	30/04/2016	30/06/2016
0871	KAL AGED PERSONS ACCOMM RESRV	263,903	25,620	
0761	BRIDGE RECON RES BANK	0	0	
0911	NPTON AGED PERSONS BANK	159,594	4,660	
0961	TPS REVIEW RESERVE	13,096	0	
0811	BUS RESERVE BANK	0	0	
0831	PLANT RESERVE BANK	6,813	184	
0851	SPORT & RECREATION RESERVE	0	(6,225)	
0791	KALBARRI YOUTH ACTIVITIES RESERVE	0	0	
1871	COASTAL MANAGEMENT RESERVE	0	(105,145)	
0731	KAL TOURISM SPEC RATE RES	0	(460)	
0891	FOOTPATH RESERVE	0	0	
0901	TOWNSCAPE CARPARK RESERVE	5,758	0	
0965	NORTHAMPTON INDUSTRIAL UNITS RESERVE	0	0	
0091	MAJOR LAND TRANS BANK	0	(516,553)	
0975	150TH ANNIVERSAY RESERVE BANK	0	0	
1881	KAL BARRI TENNIS NETBALL RESERVE BANK	169,078	6,225	
Total		1,014,455	(550,163)	

Schedule Format

2015/2016

Trust Funds

TRUST FUND

	YTD Actual 30/04/2016	YTD Budget 30/04/2016	Annual Budget 30/06/2016
EXPENSES			
8260 RETENTIONS	15,800	0	0
8280 HOUSING BONDS	20	0	0
8300 NORTHAMPTON CEMETERY FUNDS	0	0	0
8320 TAXATION INSTALMENTS	0	0	0
8330 MISCELLANEOUS GOVT GRANT	0	0	0
8340 KALBARRI YAC FUNDS	0	0	0
8350 KALBARRI AIRPORT SECURITY	0	0	0
8360 HOSPITAL BENEFIT FUND	0	0	0
8380 GALENA DONATIONS	0	0	0
8390 SALE OF LAND - OUTSTANDING RATES	0	0	0
8400 CEMETERY PURCHASES	0	0	0
8420 COMMUNITY BUS BOND	400	0	0
8422 WILA GUTHARRA	0	0	0
8430 RATES REFUNDED	0	0	0
8440 UNCLAIMED MONIES	0	0	0
8450 LEASE PAID IN ADVANCE	0	0	0
8460 MISCELLANEOUS DEPOSITS	0	0	0
8470 NOMINATION DEPOSITS	0	0	0
8480 HOUSING BOND INTEREST EXP	0	0	0
8490 BATAVIA REGIONAL ORGANISATION OF COUNCILS FU	0	0	0
8500 KALBARRI YOUTH SPACE PROJECT	0	0	0
8510 BUILDING TRAINING FUND	0	0	0
8520 FOOTPATHS/CYCLEWAYS	0	0	0
8530 INTEREST ON F/PATH INVEST	0	0	0
8540 TRANSPORTABLE HOUSE BONDS	0	0	0
8550 BURN OFF FEES	0	0	0
8560 HORROCKS WATER SUPPLY	0	0	0
8570 SALE OF HISTORICAL BOOKS	0	0	0
8580 SALE OF DIRECTORY	0	0	0
8590 HERITAGE GRANTS	0	0	0
8602 REDONE (KALBARRI PARK/BEACH SHELTERS)	0	0	0
8610 CONSERVATION INCENTIVES	0	0	0
8620 TOWNSCAPE PROCESS RECORD	0	0	0
8630 DROUGHT/FLOOD RELIEF FUND	0	0	0
8640 SPECIAL ISSUE LICENSE PLA	0	0	0
8650 GALENA MANAGEMENT PLAN	0	0	0
8660 LCDC-LAND PLANNING PROJEC	0	0	0
8670 DOLA - FOOTPATH & OTHER G	0	0	0
8680 SPORT & REC STUDY KALB.	0	0	0
8620 TOWNSCAPE PROCESS RECORD	0	0	0
8630 DROUGHT/FLOOD RELIEF FUND	0	0	0
8640 SPECIAL ISSUE LICENSE PLA	0	0	0
8650 GALENA MANAGEMENT PLAN	0	0	0
8660 LCDC-LAND PLANNING PROJEC	0	0	0

		YTD Actual 30/04/2016	YTD Budget 30/04/2016	Annual Budget 30/06/2016
8670	DOLA - FOOTPATH & OTHER G	0	0	0
8680	SPORT & REC STUDY KALB.	0	0	0
8690	COASTWEST GRANTS	0	0	0
8700	PORT KALB RETENTION FUNDS	0	0	0
8710	KAL T/SCAPE PLAYGRND FUND	0	0	0
8720	BINNU TOWN BORE MONEY	0	0	0
8730	LANDSCAPING DOLA SUBDIVIS	0	0	0
8740	NPTON TOWNSCAPE EXPENSES	0	0	0
8750	KAL SCHOLL RDWISE FUNDS	0	0	0
8760	KALBARRI T/SCAPE FUNDS	0	0	0
8770	GWALLA WALLS FUND - EXP	0	0	0
8780	RSL HALL KEY BOND - EXPEN	0	0	0
8790	SAFER NPTON RDWISE FUNDS	0	0	0
8800	PORT GREG/HORROCKS RD DEV	0	0	0
8810	NABAWA RD FUNDING EXPEND	0	0	0
8820	AGED PERSONS UNITS BONDS	0	0	0
8830	YOUTH GRANT - SKATEBOARD	0	0	0
8840	DEPT OF TPT - SPEC PLATES	200	0	0
8850	AGED UNITS RENTAL EXPENSE	0	0	0
8860	BRB LEVY EXPENSE	0	0	0
8870	KALBARRI SALLYS TREE PLAYGROUND	0	0	0
8880	CDO GRANT	0	0	0
8891	PEET PARK DONATIONS - EXP	0	0	0
8893	AUCTION - EXPENSES	0	0	0
8896	KIDSPORT - EXPENSES	13,149	0	0
8897	NCCA - EXPENSES	0	0	0
8899	COMMUNITY SKATE PARK - EXPENSES	0	0	0
8901	HORROCKS MEMORIAL WALL - EXPENDITURE	171	0	0
8903	ONELIFE NORTHAMPTON - EXPENSES	100	0	0
8906	KALBARRI CAMP SCHOOL - EXPENDITURE	0	0	0
	TOTAL EXPENSES	29,840	0	0
	INCOME			
8261	RETENTIONS	0	0	0
8281	HOUSING BONDS	-760	0	0
8301	FOOTPATH DEPOSITS	12,264	0	0
8311	GROUP ASSURANCE	0	0	0
8321	TAXATION INSTALMENTS	0	0	0
8331	MISCELLANEOUS GOVT GRANT	0	0	0
8341	KALBARRI YAC FUNDS	0	0	0
8351	KALBARRI AIRPORT SECURITY	0	0	0
8361	HOSPITAL BENEFIT FUND	0	0	0
8381	ASU UNION FEES	0	0	0
8391	MEU UNION FEES	0	0	0
8401	CEMETERY FUNDRAISING	0	0	0
8421	COMMUNITY BUS BOND	-1,200	0	0
8423	WILA GUTHARRA	0	0	0
8431	STAFF BANKING	0	0	0
8441	RATES OVERPAID	0	0	0

		YTD Actual 30/04/2016	YTD Budget 30/04/2016	Annual Budget 30/06/2016
8451	UNCLAIMED MONIES	0	0	0
8461	LEASE PAID IN ADVANCE	0	0	0
8471	MISCELLANEOUS DEPOSITS	-20	0	0
8481	NOMINATION DEPOSITS	0	0	0
8491	INTEREST ON HOUSING BOND	0	0	0
8501	RETAIL STUDY GRANT	0	0	0
8511	BUILDING TRAINING FUND	557	0	0
8521	FOOTPATHS/CYCLEWAYS	0	0	0
8531	INTEREST ON F/PATH INVEST	0	0	0
8541	TRANSPORTABLE HOUSE BONDS	0	0	0
8551	BURNING OFF FEES	0	0	0
8561	HORROCKS WATER SUPPLY	0	0	0
8571	SALE OF HISTORICAL BOOKS	0	0	0
8581	SALE OF DIRECTORY	0	0	0
8591	HERITAGE GRANTS	0	0	0
8601	KALBARRI ASSESMENT STUDY	0	0	0
8611	CONSERVATION INCENTIVES	0	0	0
8621	TOWNSCAPE PROCESS RECORD	0	0	0
8631	DROUGHT/FLOOD RELIEF FUND	0	0	0
8641	SPECIAL ISSUE LICENSE PLA	-200	0	0
8651	GALENA MANAGEMENT PLAN	0	0	0
8661	LCDC-LAND PLAN PROJECT	0	0	0
8671	DOLA GRANT FOR KAL FOOTPT	0	0	0
8681	SPORT & REC STUDY KALB.	0	0	0
8691	COASTWEST GRANTS	0	0	0
8701	PORT KALB RETENTION FUNDS	0	0	0
8711	KAL T/SCAPE PLAYGRND FUND	0	0	0
8721	BINNU TOWNSITE BORE MONEY	0	0	0
8731	INCOME - LANDSCAPING DOLA	0	0	0
8741	NPTON TOWNSCAPE INCOME FD	0	0	0
8751	KAL SCHOOL RDWISE FUNDS	0	0	0
8761	KALBARRI T/SCAPE FUNDS	0	0	0
8771	GWALLA WALLS FUND - INC	0	0	0
8781	RSL HALL KEY BOND - INCOM	220	0	0
8791	SAFER NPTN RDWISE FUND IN	0	0	0
8801	PORT GREG/HORROCKS RD DEV	0	0	0
8811	NABAWA ROAD FUNDING	0	0	0
8821	AGED PERSONS UNITS BONDS	-100	0	0
8831	YOUTH GRANT - SKATEBOARD	0	0	0
8841	DEPT TPT - SPEC PLATES	-110	0	0
8851	AGED UNITS RENTAL INCOME	0	0	0
8861	BRB LEVY RECEIVED	0	0	0
8871	KALBARRI SALLYS TREE PLAYGROUND	0	0	0
8881	CDO GRANT	0	0	0
8890	PEET PARK DONATIONS - INC	0	0	0
8892	AUCTION - INCOME	0	0	0
8894	PUBLIC OPEN SPACE (POS)	0	0	0
8895	KIDSPORT - INCOME	-3,000	0	0
8898	NCCA - INCOME	-12,228	0	0
8900	COMMUNITY SKATE PARK - INCOME	0	0	0

		YTD Actual 30/04/2016	YTD Budget 30/04/2016	Annual Budget 30/06/2016
8902	HORROCKS MEMORIAL WALL - INCOME	-500	0	0
8904	ONELIFE NORTHAMPTON - INCOME	0	0	0
8905	KALBARRI CAMP SCHOOL - INCOME	-25,152	0	0
	TOTAL INCOME	-30,229	0	0
	Trust Fund Movement	-389	0	0
0711	TRUST FUND BANK	115		
	Adjustment	274		
	Difference	0		

ADMINISTRATION & CORPORATE REPORT

6.5.1	REVIEW OF STRATEGIC COMMUNITY PLAN	2
6.5.2	CORPORATE BUSINESS PLAN REVIEW	19
6.5.3	LEGAL ADVICE – OUTSTANDING RATES, LOT 7 HAMPTON ROAD	54
6.5.4	REQUEST FOR ADDITIONAL DOG EXERCISE AREA – KALBARRI	55
6.5.5	DISPOSAL OF LOT 3001, CLOTWORTHY STREET KALBARRI	60
6.5.6	LOCAL GOVERNMENT WEEK CONFERENCE 2016	62
6.5.7	LOCAL LAWS REVIEW	70
6.5.8	HORROCKS COMMUNITY CENTRE PROGRESS & CAR PARKS	74
6.5.9	PROPOSED KALBARRI TO SHARK BAY ROAD	79

6.5.1

REVIEW OF STRATEGIC COMMUNITY PLAN

FILE REFERENCE:	4.2.4
DATE OF REPORT:	28 April 2016
REPORTING OFFICER:	Garry Keeffe
APPENDICES:	1. Review of current Strategic Community Plan 2. Submissions received

SUMMARY:

Council to review the current Strategic Community Plan 2014-2023.

BACKGROUND:

The Shire of Northampton in 2009, through community engagement, developed a ten year Community Strategic Plan. Reviews of the plan were undertaken by the Council in 2012 and 2014.

The next full strategic review of the plan is now due which requires consultation with the community. Management through a letter drop, local advertising and through electronic media invited the community to have an input into the review of the SCP by providing comment on the current plan, or provide their own visions, aspirations, ideas that they consider should be included within the revised plan.

The Plan is the primary planning document for the Shire of Northampton. It outlines the visions and aspirations of the community as well as its Key Actions, and Measures of Success. It is also a driver for future initiatives in provision of services and community infrastructure. The purpose of the Plan is to provide a pathway forward, by providing a better understanding of the external and internal economic environment and a common direction to connect Council and the community.

The Plan is a high level strategic document and does not include every action and initiative proposed by the Shire. The Corporate Business Plan and the Annual Budget list the full scope of Shire activities and how they will be sourced and implemented.

The Plan contains five key operational areas – Economic, Environment, Infrastructure, Social/Community and Organisational/Governance. These operational areas contain a range of objectives and strategies that Council will be working collectively with the community and its employees to achieve, of which some have already been achieved.

The success of the Plan depends on the collective actions of the Shire of Northampton and its stakeholders, which includes residents, local business, visitors, community agencies, Council and shire staff, state and federal governments and their agencies.

COMMENT:

Following the advertising period only two responses to the SCP were received which is very disappointing. The responses are listed at Appendices 2.

Comment of Community Feedback

Submission 1 – Northampton Environmental Group

The submission refers to the availability of a report card on the Strategic Plan. A report card is prepared and is in the form of the review report as per Appendices 2.

Submission 2 – Bob Taylor

Primarily Mr Taylor agrees to all strategies within the current SCP.

Review Report

Appendices 1 is a review report on each of the strategies. Note that a larger printed version will be forwarded under separate cover.

From the review report, the following changes are recommended to ensure the plan falls in line with the future direction the Council has been progressing with.

Strategy – Economic & Marketing

Key Action 1.1.1 – Support for Visitors Centres

One of the measures of success is to assist with the development of strategic plans for each visitor centre. This action has not been requested from either visitor centre nor has any other action been taken in the preparation of such strategic plans. It is considered that this is a process for each visitor centre and if called upon the Council through either funding or management would consider assisting.

It is not considered that this is an actual strategic key action for the Council and its direction and therefore suggest that this key action be deleted.

Key Action 1.2.4 – Housing Affordability to attract youth to the Shire

The measure of success is in line with other key actions in this area being the number of dwellings constructed when required.

The outcome of this key action is beyond the control of Council as depends on the economic situation of the individual and recommend this key action be deleted.

Key Action 1.3.1 – Increase in apprenticeships in the region

The provision of apprenticeships rests with individual businesses who also liaise with TAFE. It is considered that this key action is too broad and Council is somewhat limited in how much it can be involved in the number of TAFE courses to be delivered within the shire.

It is considered that this Key Action be deleted.

Strategy – Environment

Key Action 2.1.3 – Purchasing of Low Energy Vehicles

When the Strategic Plan was first adopted in 2009, development in gas powered and electric powered vehicles were prominent and at this time the Council of the day saw these vehicles as an opportunity to increase its environmental responsibility by purchasing such powered vehicles.

Since 2009 the progress in gas vehicles has basically ceased and use of electric vehicles for our purposes has not developed to suit our needs. The Council bases its vehicle purchase decisions primarily on the price and with near 99% of vehicles purchased being diesel powered it is considered that the measure of success is now obsolete and it be deleted.

Strategy – Infrastructure

Key Action 3.2.4 – Increase Parking Capacity

As stated in the remarks column, this key action is very broad. The Council has not provided any direction on what its parking requirements in the various towns are to be and relies on Management to recommend projects within the normal budget process and are commonly based on requests received at the time.

Such a broad key action is not considered to be of relevance in a strategic plan and suggest this be reviewed.

Key Action 3.5.4 – Development of Community Swimming Pool

This has been reported on in previous years with a recommendation that it be deleted. The construction of a swimming pool is cost prohibited in construction and operational and unlikely ever to be pursued by the current or future Councils.

In addition funding to construct swimming pools is very rare and a real “need basis analysis” has to be undertaken.

This is considered an unrealistic proposal and again recommends it be deleted.

Strategy – Social and Community

Key Action 4.4.2 – Improve Community Security & Safety and Key Action 4.4.3 Promote Shire as a Safe Community

It is considered that this whole section needs reviewing.

Employment of youth officers across the shire has not been considered for a number of years and Council indication in undertaking this action needs to be seriously determined if it is to occur, if so what the officer’s roles are, how many are there to be employed etc.

In regards to the sharing of youth services with other local governments this also has not occurred and not considered through general discussions with local governments within the region. Those located in remote areas do have such officers to provide activities to the youth in holiday periods and after school etc, but to date has not been called upon for this shire to provide a similar service. Securing funding for the employment of such officers will no doubt be a challenge.

FINANCIAL & BUDGET IMPLICATIONS:

The CSP objectives will have an effect on all future budgets if those strategies are implemented and costs for those strategies are determined and form part of the overall Corporate Business Plan which then assists in the development of annual budgets.

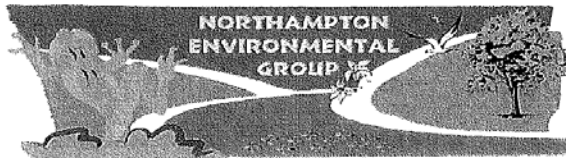
VOTING REQUIREMENT:

Simple Majority required for changes but when the overall Strategic Community Plan is formally adopted an absolute majority is required.

OFFICER RECOMMENDATION – ITEM 6.5.1

For Council consideration.

APPENDICES 1 – Community Submissions



Northampton Environmental Group
PO Box 656
Northampton WA 6535

19/04/2016

To:- Shire of Northampton – Managers, Councillors and CEO.

Re:- Review of Community Strategic Plan.

NORTHAMPTON SHIRE COUNCIL				
File: 4-2-4				
20 APR 2016.				
Admin	Erg	High Bdg	Town Plan	
GH				

As requested, the Northampton Environmental Group submit the following feedback for consideration.

We believe it would have been more fruitful if the community had some audit on the measures of success in order to properly respond. The key area where this can be demonstrated is with the first strategy presented in the plan. In our previous submission we suggested water management be a strategy and it is positive that water has become a key focus under “provide environmental leadership throughout the shire”, however there have been no outcomes presented to the public about actions taken and achievements made. In 2013 we also suggested that Energy efficiency be a strategy in its own right. Under the same strategy there are actions and measures of success listed regarding energy, which is also highlighted under Infrastructure, but again we have no measures of success from these two operational areas.

We believe that the key area “Environment” is heading towards being more comprehensive, however, one area that could make this area stronger would be to change “Increased protection of native flora through green belts” to read “Increased protection of habitats by conserving and enhancing green belts”. Again we would suggest that the development and adoption of a comprehensive native vegetation policy would be a key measure of success and allow other actions with regard to habitat to be addressed more efficiently. We would expect that this strategy would also go a long way towards dealing with present and future weed problems which, as yet, are not mentioned anywhere in the plan.

Without any published measures of success it is difficult to be more helpful but on paper at least, the plan is heading in the right direction.

Kind regards,
Allan Standerling,

President, Northampton Environmental Group

CONCLUSION.

My personal interest in this is, while endorsing the general document and appreciating the volume of Strategy and Key Actions availability, plus the good impressions I have of the Measures of Success, has been noted. As a strong advocate of KEEP AUSTRALIA BEAUTIFULL the environment segment has positive overtones that I strongly support.

INNOVATIVE WASTE MANAGEMENT STRATEGY ACROSS THE REGION.

Promoting recycling options within the Shire is a must.

Working with other Shires in a Waste management strategy would be a positive step.

I still strongly support, that, WA endorse and adopt the SA model of Waste Management, where there is more incentive for the consumer to be more responsible for their waste.

The financial gain attributed to recycling there, has realised a huge benefit for the State, in their strategy of Waste Management.

I consider that adoption of this model should be seriously investigated, as I have put this to the current STATE Environment Minister – Albert Jacobs as well.

BOB TAYLOR

APPENDICES 2 – Review Report on the Strategic Plan

2016 COMMUNITY STRATEGIC PLAN REVIEW
ECONOMY & MARKETING

STRATEGY		
Increase support for tourism across the Shire and enable tourism to become a major and sustainable industry for the shire		
KEY ACTIONS	MEASURES OF SUCCESS	CURRENT STATUS/COMMENT
1.1.1 Support the Visitor Centres in each location to promote the unique natural, historical and cultural attractions across the Shire	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Maintain financial support for visitor centres in each location Assist the Visitor centres develop strategic plans 	<p>Financial support maintained to Kalbarri & Northampton Visitors Centres</p> <p>No progress undertaken</p>
1.1.2 Utilise Council employees to source funding and grants to support local tourism	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Allocate council resources to identify and source funding to support tourism 	<p>Council officers assist when requested, visitor centres also progress grant applications</p>
1.1.3 Maximise the comfort of tourists by ensuring roads, footpaths and bicycle paths are sealed	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Number of paths sealed Preparation of car parking plan Number of created parking spaces in each location 	<p>Pathways budgeted for each year and progressing as per pathway plan</p> <p>No parking plan yet developed with exception of Kalbarri CBD area near Gilgai Tavern</p> <p>No additional parking places created, however free camping site established at Northampton Golf Club</p>
1.1.4 Work with the community to support events based tourism activities	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Number of activities promoting regional history Number of events held annually in the region 	<p>Ongoing through budget process</p> <p>Not recorded however annual events such as Agric Show, Airing of Quilts, Canoe and Cray and Zest Fest are well known</p>
1.1.5 Develop a strategy to maximise the aesthetics and streetscapes of major roads within the Shire	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Identify areas requiring streetscaping within communities 	<p>No strategy developed however progress has been made on the CBD area of Northampton in readiness for when the by-pass does eventuate</p>
1.1.6 Develop the Kalbarri to Shark Bay Road	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Development of Road 	<p>Long term strategy and involves state government and Shire of Shark Bay as well as other government agencies</p>
STRATEGY		
Increase the number and affordability of short term and long term accommodation options available within the shire		
KEY ACTIONS	MEASURES OF SUCCESS	CURRENT STATUS/COMMENT
1.2.1. Attract developers through appropriate zoning and rezoning of residential blocks	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Engagement of developers Variety of block sizes available for development Number of blocks available for sale 	<p>Due to downturn in property market unlikely to be progressed through private sector.</p> <p>Adequate zoned land for residential and rural purposes given current economic climate</p> <p>Adequate zoned land for residential and rural purposes given current economic climate</p>
1.2.2 Construct quality dwellings for Council employees	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Number of dwellings constructed when required 	<p>Residence constructed in Rake Place in 2015/16, current housing stock is deemed adequate for long term</p>
1.2.3. Work with local residents to produce small quality developments in the major town centres		<p>None progressed in recent times due to downturn in property market</p>
1.2.4 Use housing affordability as a strategy to attract youth		<p>Not progressed - beyond Council control and recommend this be deleted</p>

to the Shire

STRATEGY

Improve employment opportunities for youth across the shire

KEY ACTIONS	MEASURES OF SUCCESS	CURRENT STATUS/COMMENT
1.3.1 Lobby the federal and state government to increase apprenticeships and traineeships in small regional centres where viability is borderline	• Number of TAFE courses delivered in the Shire	None undertaken - is considered to be a matter to be dealt with when raised and recommend this be deleted
1.3.2 Advocate for TAFE to deliver services in the form of full time courses at regional centres	• Number of Contacts with TAFE to request delivery	No contact has been made with TAFE as not been called upon or requested
1.3.3 Support small and micro businesses through the provision of an effective town planning scheme.	• Number of rural and semi rural blocks available • Number of small, home based and micro business in operation	Limited rural and semi rural blocks have been created. Although strategic and statutory plans have set the framework for future rezonings and subdivision to occur Only a small number have occurred, less than five.
1.3.4 Work with local Indigenous groups to develop youth employment programs	• Number of programmes developed	Programs now undertaken through the Old School training programme, not through Council Council supports the Old School Initiative through provision of premises

STRATEGY

Promotion of industrial and commercial activities that add value to the existing industries and activities within the shire

KEY ACTIONS	MEASURES OF SUCCESS	CURRENT STATUS/COMMENT
1.4.1 Continue to pursue the release of land designated for industrial sites at major centres across the shire	• Number of industrial developments and single industrial blocks available • Number of blocks released each year	None since Northampton LIA, no recent demand for such lots and Kalbarri as LIA lots available Apart from Northampton no other lots are deemed necessary
1.4.2 Assist in the development of the truck station North of Binu	• Government permission to bring 53.5m road train combinations to Binu • Acquisition of free hold land for truck stop • Establishment of truck stop at Binu	53.5m stock road trains can progress through to Geraldton but not standard freight Currently being reviewed by Main Roads WA
1.4.3. Work with mining companies to maximise opportunities arising from their presence in the region	• Effective partnerships with mining companies • Number of spin off businesses linked to mining • Employment statistics linked to mining	No developments as no new mining commenced within shire None achieved
1.4.4. Target specific business to fill gaps in local economy	• Number of small to medium enterprises developed each year	Minimal business's commenced, exception is tyre business in Northampton and Little Pickles Northampton and food premises/providers in Kalbarri that enhance tourism
1.4.5 Revise town planning scheme to reflect current and emerging needs		Horrocks Beach Local Planning Strategy formally endorsed by WAPC A review of the Kalbarri Town Planning Scheme is presently underway. This review will include a multitude of updates in line with the recommendations made by the Kalbarri Townsite Strategy

ENVIRONMENT

STRATEGY

Provide environmental leadership throughout the shire

KEY ACTIONS	MEASURES OF SUCCESS	CURRENT STATUS/COMMENT
2.1.1 Develop a water management plan across the Shire	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Develop water management plan 	Plan not developed, consider to be the responsibility of the Dept of Water
2.1.3 Work towards purchasing low energy vehicles	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Develop energy efficient policies Purchase of energy efficient vehicles 	<p>None developed</p> <p>This is considered when tendering for vehicles however no specific energy efficient vehicles, ie electric have been purchased to date</p>

STRATEGY

Better protection of coastal precincts/areas

KEY ACTIONS	MEASURES OF SUCCESS	CURRENT STATUS/COMMENT
2.2.1 Protect coastal land and manage access to coastal areas by designating entry and exit points to coastal areas and river banks	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Number of designated coastal areas Support community groups in controlling entry and exit points to coastal areas 	None developed since last review
2.2.2 Section off coastal areas as "no go" zones	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Signage and fencing around designated coastal reserves 	To occur as part of development of coastal nodes project, commencing at Lucky and Half Way bays
2.2.3 Litter management in coastal areas	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Develop litter management policy for coastal areas Promote litter management policy Community policing of litter management policy 	No policy developed, does not seem to be any readily available and Litter Act can be enforced Litter management undertaken informally by Tourism operators during use of private reserves
2.2.4 Work with key agencies such as DEC and NACC to secure funding for coastal protection and management projects	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Work with Government agencies to achieve strategy 	Apart from Lucky and Half Way Bay camping nodes, no other action taken Kalbarri and Horrocks have approved Coastal Management Plans to guide future use and development of coastal lands
2.2.5 Lobby DPI to provide the resources required to protect coastal strip of the Shire	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Identify and access resources to manage coastal areas 	No further action and consider the majority of coastal land is the states responsibility
2.2.6 Manage camping areas within the shire	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Development of camping sites at Halfway Bay and Lucky Bay 	Development through costal nodes funding occurring be finished in 2016/17

STRATEGY

Comprehensive community education initiatives

KEY ACTIONS	MEASURES OF SUCCESS	CURRENT STATUS/COMMENT
2.3.1 Use the Shire front counter as focal point for community education programs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Number of community education programs Details of community education programs on website 	<p>None pursued, community groups have progressed with environmental programs, ie Botanical Line</p> <p>None developed to date</p>
2.3.2 Promote waste management and recycling initiatives to residents	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Develop education policies 	None developed to date, Council has provided facilities at each refuse site
2.3.3 Promote environmentally friendly building initiatives	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Distribution of educational material 	Undertaken and is ongoing

STRATEGY

Innovative waste management strategy across the region

KEY ACTIONS	MEASURES OF SUCCESS	CURRENT STATUS/COMMENT
2.4.1 Establish all tips across the Shire as Waste transfer stations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Develop transfer station policy and rationalise existing refuse sites • Promote transfer station procedures • Regulation of Waste management • Community education programs in regard to recycling options 	<p>No policy developed but transfer station sites have occurred and are planned</p> <p>Undertaken by refuse site caretakers</p> <p>Undertaken by refuse site caretakers</p> <p>Difficult at this stage as there is no regional recycling collecting point apart from oil and Drum Muster</p>
2.4.2 Work with the City of Greater Geraldton and other Shires to participate in a regional waste management strategy including the development of a recycling facility	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Development of a regional recycling facility 	<p>None developed at this stage due to City of Greater Geraldton no longer pursuing a recycling plant</p>
2.4.3 Promote recycling options within the Shire		<p>None developed at this stage due to City of Greater Geraldton no longer pursuing a recycling plant</p>

STRATEGY

Increased protection of native flora through green belts

KEY ACTIONS	MEASURES OF SUCCESS	CURRENT STATUS/COMMENT
2.5.1 Encourage residents to grow natural vegetation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Area of natural reserve within the Shire 	<p>Council has been supportive of a number of groups to pursue such action, ie the reserve on Botanical Line and NAG group to rehabilitate Nakanena Brook</p>
2.5.2 Reinforce character of the area through conservation and replacement of defining vegetation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Presence of native flora in town centres and on roads 	<p>Endeavour to maintain Native Flora in these areas although there have been instances where this has not occurred</p>
2.5.3 Section off areas along roads to preserve and showcase native flora	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Support the NACC to acquire funding to plant flora and showcase natural vegetation 	<p>Not progressed</p>
2.5.4 Plant native flora in town centres and at facilities across the Shire		<p>Undertaken through garden developments and will be ongoing</p>
2.5.5 Work with key community bodies to promote flora conservation and rehabilitation projects		<p>Undertaken and is ongoing</p>
2.5.6 Encourage developers to retain natural vegetation on project sites	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Presence of flora on land developments 	<p>Been established in subdivision approvals where areas of native vegetation must be preserved will be ongoing</p>
2.5.7 The development of the Northampton Botanic Line		<p>Council has provided support for the development of the line which is nearing completion in Brook Street Further works for Reynolds street to occur</p>

INFRASTRUCTURE

STRATEGY

Improved zoning of land in line with development requirements and reflecting the diverse nature of residential needs

KEY ACTIONS	MEASURES OF SUCCESS	CURRENT STATUS/COMMENT
3.1.1 Ensure that there is sufficient land supply to meet the needs of commerce and industry across the Shire	* Number of residential and industrial blocks released in each location across the Shire	Current indication is that the Shire has sufficient lots as no demand for additional lots received
3.1.2 Ensure there is a diversity of block sizes to support semi rural and cottage industry	* Consistent land releases over strategic period	Part of planning process
3.1.3 Work with key industry players to gain a better grasp of industry partners required to support their enterprise.		Due to current economic climate and downturn in property market this strategy is on hold and be referred to when required
3.1.4 Ensure land is released in a timely manner to compliment industry and population trends	* Amount of freehold land made available for development	Adequate zoned land for residential. Could be an issue with future commercial industrial enterprises constrained in Kalbarri and Northampton
3.1.5 Liaise with freehold land owners where necessary to secure the release of land to support enterprise development and environmental conservation	* Balanced local economy	Due to current economic climate and downturn in property market this strategy is on hold and be referred to when required

STRATEGY

A comprehensive strategy identifying sealed and unsealed roads identifying sealed and unsealed roads, footpaths and improving parking facilities across the Shire

KEY ACTIONS	MEASURES OF SUCCESS	CURRENT STATUS/COMMENT
3.2.1 Continue to monitor the performance of the road network in relation to safety, serviceability and usage.	* Develop strategy for road sealing	Strategy not yet developed but to be progressed as will a road hierarchy to comply with new future planning and asset management requirements
3.2.2 Advocate on behalf of the community to Main Roads to improve road network	* Maintain an effective partnership with Main Roads	Ongoing process
3.2.3 Implement an effective framework to prioritise road works	* Implementation of regular community surveys	No framework developed to date
3.2.4 Increase parking capacity in Northampton, Horrocks and Kalbarri through realignment of parking facilities	* Increased numbers of parking spaces in town centres	As per Key Action 1.1.6 need to establish a car parking plan to identify which car parks are to be developed, consider strategy is too broad and not definitive
3.2.5 Continue the concrete footpaths program	* Meterage of concrete pathways in each town	Pathways constructed each year as per the footpath development plan
3.2.6 Encourage physical activity through the provision of paths especially along coastal areas		Pathways constructed each year as per the footpath development plan
3.2.7 Seal the White Cliffs road	* Sealing of White Cliffs Road	Funding secured with works to commence 2016/17 and be completed by 2017/18

STRATEGY

Functionality of marine facilities

KEY ACTIONS	MEASURES OF SUCCESS	CURRENT STATUS/COMMENT
3.3.1 Formulate a strategy to develop marine/boating facilities	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Establish forum with DPI to progress matters relating to marine facilities within the Shire 	Ongoing through Kalbarri Maritime Advisory Committee. At this stage due to changes in fishing industry no new marine facilities are being considered
3.3.2 Protect existing marine facilities	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Allocate adequate resources to preserve existing marine facilities. 	Part of Councils budget process
3.3.3 Examine the viability of establishing alternative marine Facilities	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Establish a process to capture community feeling in regard to marine facilities Investigate funding sources to fund marine preservation or construction of new marine facilities 	Not established to date New boat ramp and car parking area (north) in Kalbarri established. No others are proposed Kalbarri Offshore Angling Club have submitted a grant application for a finger jetty at northern ramp

STRATEGY

Adequate power and renewable energy in towns centres

KEY ACTIONS	MEASURES OF SUCCESS	CURRENT STATUS/COMMENT
3.4.1 Advocate on behalf of the community with regard to power requirements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Un-interrupted power services 	Progress now made with a feasibility study into alternative power generating sources for Kalbarri
3.4.2 Council to keep abreast of renewable energy technology and promote solar power wherever possible	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Activities to promote renewable energy 	Progress now made with a feasibility study into alternative power generating sources for Kalbarri

STRATEGY

Sporting precincts to support local talent

KEY ACTIONS	MEASURES OF SUCCESS	CURRENT STATUS/COMMENT
3.5.1 Develop a sporting facilities asset register and plan for the Shire for the next 20 years.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Current Sporting asset register and increased sporting facilities Number of local sporting events 	No register developed but forms part of Councils asset management plan Not measured
3.5.2 Ensure Sporting facilities are inline with population trends	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Value of grants directed at sporting infrastructure across the Shire 	Number of grants received in recent years, Horrocks Community Centre, Northampton Netball Courts Grant application also lodged for relocation of Kalbarri tennis, netball and basketball courts
3.5.3 Lobby sporting bodies such as the GNFL, GRCB to play more games in Northampton and Kalbarri		Ongoing, GNFL fixture has occurred and likely to continue. GRCB fixtures unlikely to progress due to their requirement for turf wickets and non operation of Kalbarri Cricket Club in the league
3.5.4 Support the development of a community swimming pool	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Construction of community swimming pool 	Not progressed, is considered an unrealistic strategy and recommend it be deleted
3.5.6 Employ a community liaison officer/ sports administrator to meet the needs of the Northampton community on a trial basis and extend this across the Shire if successful	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Employment of a liaison / sports officer 	Part time sports officer employed at NCC and with success, at this stage consider the part time to be sufficient and no need for expansion to other areas of the shire at this stage

SOCIAL/COMMUNITY

STRATEGY

Increased Recognition of Indigenous and European heritage

KEY ACTIONS	MEASURES OF SUCCESS	CURRENT STATUS/COMMENT
4.1.1 Identify appropriate locations for the development of facilities to showcase Indigenous and European heritage	• Establishment of facility to showcase heritage	Not progressed
4.1.2 Identify and manage significant cultural heritage sites	• Number of cultural heritage sites and physical locations identified, secured and promoted celebrations	Undertaken in an adhoc manner
4.1.3 Recognise key physical features that contribute to the character and amenity of the region.		On going, recent developments under consideration are viewing platform for Hutt Lagoon and development of the coastal nodes camping areas
4.1.4 Maintain the Municipal Heritage inventory		Review is complete and only now requires maintaining

STRATEGY

Increased focus on events based community celebrations

KEY ACTIONS	MEASURES OF SUCCESS	CURRENT STATUS/COMMENT
4.2.1 Work with volunteers to develop long-term plans for the implementation and growth of festivals and events	• Provision of financial support to current festivals • Assist community groups review , evaluate and improve community events	Determined by Council at each annual budget - on going Council involvement is limited as groups must be able to manage events themselves
4.2.2 Support Visitor Centres and volunteer groups stage events	• Effective strategic plans of events	No strategic plan developed
4.2.3 Develop a funding criteria to provide financial support to existing festivals and community events	• Number and value of grants provided to community groups	Determined by Council at each annual budget - on going

STRATEGY

Better services for the aged

KEY ACTIONS	MEASURES OF SUCCESS	CURRENT STATUS/COMMENT
4.3.1 Continue to liaise with relevant bodies to lobby for Increased accommodation for the aged and infirm across the Shire	• Lobby potential service providers both public funded and private to promote the development of accommodation and transport options	No progress with Kalbarri facility, Council has entered into a partnership agreement with Pioneer Lodge for construction of an additional eight units
4.3.2 Ensure health services infrastructure is meeting community demand, population trends and future growth	• Periodical review of community and population requirements in relation to health and aged services	No review undertaken, consider this to be a state and federal government responsibility

STRATEGY

A safer community

KEY ACTIONS	MEASURES OF SUCCESS	CURRENT STATUS/COMMENT
4.4.1 Continue to lobby for an effective police presence across the Shire	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Success of neighborhood watch and community safety and crime prevention programs 	Ongoing, no real measures of success at this stage
4.4.2 Establish partnerships to improve community safety, security and crime prevention	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ensure design principles implemented across the Shire facilitate safer communities 	Not progressed in any formal manner
4.4.3 Promote Shire as a safe community	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Employ youth development officers across the Shire 	Not progressed and unlikely to, recommend this be deleted
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Maximise outcomes by sharing youth services with other local governments 	Not progressed and unlikely to, recommend this be deleted

STRATEGY

Vibrant and sustainable community groups

KEY ACTIONS	MEASURES OF SUCCESS	CURRENT STATUS/COMMENT
4.5.1 Develop regular forums for community groups	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Promote community leadership among local youth 	No real promotion undertaken by shire staff, assisted where needed
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Continue to interact and collaborate with local schools 	No real interaction or collaboration taken place at this stage
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Provide leadership to community groups to improve standards of financial and strategic planning 	Difficult to measure, is up to the community groups to come forward and those who have, staff have assisted

ORGANISATIONAL

STRATEGY

Attract and Retain the highest quality of employees

KEY ACTIONS	MEASURES OF SUCCESS	CURRENT STATUS/COMMENT
5.1.1 Construct high standard of housing for Shire employees		Current housing considered to be high standard however only provision made for senior staff
5.1.2 Develop an effective Workplace Agreement	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Employee Turnover Implementation of new Workplace Agreements 	Turnover has been relatively minimal and no issues in recruiting new staff Agreement entered into and successful, is up for renewal
5.1.3 Take a proactive approach to recruitment by maximising and promoting workplace appeal	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Number of vacant positions 	Minimal positions/turnover
5.1.4 Continue to invest in employee development	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Number and type of professional development activities undertaken 	Both administration and works staff have been given the opportunity to undertake training and professional development and is an ongoing process
5.1.5 Provide opportunities/incentives for staff to construct their own dwellings within the shire	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Assist employees invest in and construct their homes within the Shire 	None progressed since last review

STRATEGY

Expand the Shire capacity

KEY ACTIONS	MEASURES OF SUCCESS	CURRENT STATUS/COMMENT
5.2.1 Maximise and expand administration capacity in both Northampton and Kalbarri	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Administration buildings are adequate to service community 	Current facilities are deemed adequate however any future growth will require expansion in both administration centres
5.2.2 Utilise sub contractors and take a project management approach towards activities	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Projects undertaken 	Sub contractors are engaged in many areas and this will continue to be the approach to achieve the timely completion of projects
5.2.3 Implement a mobile library service across the Shire	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Functions put out for tender 	Not progressed to date, survey undertaken by Northampton library showed little interest recommend this be deleted and management consider the service if it is requested by a majority of users

STRATEGY

Develop the role of the Shire as a Community educator

KEY ACTIONS	MEASURES OF SUCCESS	CURRENT STATUS/COMMENT
5.3.1 Provide development opportunities for elected members in governance and relevant issues	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Development programs for elected members Number of Councillors undertaking senior management (ie Elected Members Development Course) 	Programs provided by WALGA and Dept of Local Government Can only encourage Councillors to attend from a staff point of view, attendance by Councillors to recent training courses has been poor
5.3.2 Support community groups to maintain sustainability	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Number of sustainable community groups 	Support is provided when requested, not actively involved in making groups sustainable
5.3.3 Engage with community and effectively communicate Shire activities		Undertaken through media releases, community consultation on projects, electronic newsletter and website

STRATEGY

Maintain best practice in all areas of council operation

KEY ACTIONS	MEASURES OF SUCCESS	CURRENT STATUS/COMMENT
5.4.1 Investigate most appropriate models of governance to support development and population growth	• Investigation into governance models	Ongoing through day to day management and need to change due to changes in legislation
5.4.2 Reinforce the value of Northampton and Kalbarri as regional service centres and focus council resources in these areas		Is pursued and promoted and is ongoing
5.4.3 Take a coordination role in working with other Shires to maximise resources	• Effective partnerships with other regional Shires	Some areas still active, ie provision of Health and Building Services to Shires of Chapman Valley and Shark Bay, also involved with a number of shires in the refuse removal contract and bush fire mapping
5.4.4 Demonstrate a proactive approach to economic and community development	• Demonstrated leadership in relation to economic and community development	Council shown this leadership with the ongoing provision of infrastructure and services at little or no cost to the ratepayer with grant funding being utilized as the main source
5.4.5 Review processes for which councilors receive professional and timely advice	• Improvements in communication	Ipad technology introduced and to be developed on
5.4.6 Continue to review and develop risk management strategies	• Effectiveness of risk management plan	Formal risk management plan and policy adopted, strategy achieved and can now be deleted

6.5.2 CORPORATE BUSINESS PLAN REVIEW

FILE REFERENCE: 4.2.4 & 1.1.2 DATE OF REPORT: 29 April 2016 REPORTING OFFICER: Garry Keeffe with assistance from all Senior staff
--

SUMMARY:

That Council reviews the Corporate Business Plan, including Asset Management Plans.

BACKGROUND:

Council is required to review the Corporate Business Plan and the Asset Management Plans each year. This will allow the corresponding year of the Corporate Business Plan to accurately formulate the annual budget. Each review is to be carried out with consideration of changing internal, external, community and business environments.

Each year the Council's Annual Report must contain:

- i. An overview of the Strategic Community Plan and the Corporate Business Plan, which together constitute the Plan for the Future
- ii. Major initiatives to commence or continue in the next financial year
- iii. Any modifications that was made to the Strategic Community Plan during the financial year; and
- iv. Any significant modifications that was made to the Corporate Business Plan during the financial year.

COMMENT:

Council is required to progress through each individual Asset Management Plans (that forms the basis of the Community Development Plan) and then all changes will be incorporated into the CBP and presented in its entirety at the June meeting for formal adoption. The revised CBP will provide Council with the level of rate increases required for 2016/17 and beyond due to the inclusion and deletion of projects. The current rate increase throughout the CBP is 5%.

Council in reviewing the plans must also take into consideration new projects that have been received from the community as a result of recent advertising calling for submissions for the 2016/17 budget and future budgets. A list of community requests are presented at the opening of each CBP Classification report.

Within some areas updated costs have not been available however if projects are included within the 2016/17 budget then updated costs will be within the budget.

VOTING REQUIREMENT:

Simple Majority Required:

OFFICER RECOMMENDATION – ITEM 6.5.2

For Council consideration.

CPI CORPORATE BUSINESS PLAN REVIEW 2016 - BUILDINGS

CPI.1 CAPITAL RENEWAL WORKS PROGRAM

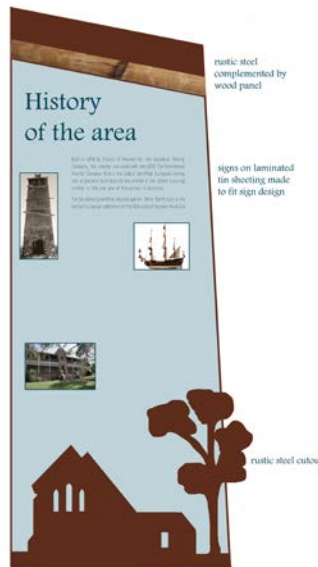
COMMUNITY REQUEST:

No requests received.

COUNCIL MANAGEMENT COMMENTS

The intended Tourism Interpretive Signage has progressed slightly. Through its initial stages staff were able to develop some draft interpretive designs but have not produced signs for all individual areas and further no costings for such signs have been obtained, an example of a sign is shown below.

The design has been developed by Councils Community Development Officer as no funding has been provided for a consultant to undertake the task.



The intention was for the signs to be made of solid steel with the information attached to the sign in some form or manner. Each sign will have its own unique emblem on the bottom as shown above for an installation in Northampton.

It is considered that the project is worthwhile however it will no doubt take longer than originally anticipated as once a design for all areas has been developed the intention is to then seek community comment on them and hopefully the project will then progress. Actual locations for each sign will also need to be determined by Council.

It is for the above reasons that it is considered that the project be deleted from the Corporate Business Plan at this stage until actual costs are known and then be re-instated at a later date.

Buildings - Projected 10 year Capital Renewal Works Program

Asset ID	Sub Category	Asset Name	From	To	Rem Life (Years)	Planned Renewal Year	Renewal Cost (\$)	Useful Life (Years)
Tourism Infrastructure	-	Interpretative shelter/signs x 2	-	-	-	2015/16	\$30,000	15
							Year 2	\$30,000
Tourism Infrastructure	-	Interpretative shelter/signs x 2	-	-	-	2016/17	\$30,000	15
							Year 3	\$30,000
Administration		Allen Centre Kalbarri – floor coverings		20	3	2017/18	\$40,000	25
	30032							
							Year 4	\$40,000
Administration		Northampton Administration Centre – floor coverings		11	4	2018/19	\$40,000	17
	30002							
Ablution	30042	Jetty Ablution Building		39	4	2018/19	\$70,000	45
							Year 5	\$110,000
							2019/20	\$0
							Year 6	\$0.00
Ablution	30003	Kings Park Ablution Building		37	6	2020/21	\$70,000	45
							Year 7	\$70,000
Residence	30033	Fitzgerald St - Bathroom		21	7	2021/22	\$5,000	30
Residence	30033	Fitzgerald St - Kitchen		21	7	2021/22	\$20,000	30
Residence	30033	Fitzgerald St - Roof and guttering		21	7	2021/22	\$35,000	30
							Year 8	\$60,000

SHIRE OF NORTHAMPTON
ADMINISTRATION & CORPORATE REPORT – 20 MAY 2016

Administration	30032	Allen Centre Kalbarri - Guttering/Fascias	20	8	2022/23	\$40,000	30
					Year 9	\$40,000	
Health	30081	Northampton Doctors Surgery - floor coverings	6	9	2023/24	\$15,000	17
					Year 10	\$15,000	

CP1.2	CAPITAL UPGRADE/NEW WORKS PROGRAM
--------------	--

COMMUNITY REQUEST:

No requests received.

COUNCIL MANAGEMENT COMMENTS

The only changes that will occur at 30 June will be the carry over costs for the Lucky Bay Camping project and the purchase of land for the Binu refuse site. As these two projects are mid stream the actual costs that will be incurred in 2016/17 will not be known until 30 June. The CBP will be amended accordingly.

Stage 1 of the Luck Bay project is funded through a Tourism WA Grant totaling \$375,000 which is for the following costs.

Establishment of camping areas	\$ 80,000
Eco Friendly Ablutions x 2	\$135,000
Construct road access	\$ 60,000
Install fencing around camping nodes	<u>\$100,000</u>
	\$375,000

From visiting the site during busy camping periods it is considered that the installation of fencing around the camping nodes as originally intended will be of no value and no doubt will get damaged. It is therefore proposed to approach Tourism WA to amend the grant provision to assist with a dump point disposal unit within the northern camping node (which was omitted from the original grant application) and provision of shelters which was requested through a Lotterywest grant application which was unsuccessful. Initial advice is that our request will be approved by Tourism WA.

Apart from the above the Council will incur additional costs, being consultant/landscape architect fees and own resources for the establishment of the camping area, although the grant will cover a majority of these costs.

In addition to the above a further grant application of \$219,500 through the Royalties for Regions Programme is being assessed for Stage 2 which comprises of the establishment of camping nodes near the Half Way Bay cottage areas. Latest advice is that this application is waiting on the Minister for Regional Development consideration.

Outside the grants and establishment of the camping nodes, the Council in 2015/16 also committed to the provision of facilities for a ranger/caretaker for the area. These costs were included within the budget but have not progressed and now need to be referred to the 2016/17 year for implementation, which are:

Rangers residence	\$150,000
Rangers vehicle	\$ 30,000
Storage shed	\$ 10,000
Generator and water storage	\$ 20,000
Eco friendly ablution & laundry	\$ 60,000
Sundry	<u>\$ 10,000</u>
	\$280,000

To assist with the above costs, the Council established a reserve fund some years ago which has a current balance of \$105,000.

To reflect the above the CBP shows the total cost of \$655,000 less purchase of ablutions \$110,000, which has occurred recently.

The 2016/17 Budget will not show the balance of \$545,000 as works are progressing on the camping nodes and costs incurred up until 30 June 2016 will need to be taken into account.

Also the employment of the ranger/caretaker is to be taken into consideration within the 2016/17 draft budget and beyond, estimated costs including superannuation and insurance provision is \$48,000 for nine months of 2016/17.

The only other two amendments are the proposed Jakes Point toilets which the Council resolved at the April 2016 meeting to defer until 2018/19 for further consideration and the inclusion of the Sally's Tree ablutions upgrade of \$40,000.

Two other projects that the Council should consider if they are to become a reality are the relocation of the Northampton Bowling Club (\$2.0m) and the Kalbarri Community Centre (\$1.0m) scheduled for 2020/21. These two projects have been in the CBP from its inception and the Council needs to determine if these projects are to occur or they be deleted from the CBP and be re-considered if and when the need for both items arises in the future.

With the bowling club relocation, the intention was to utilise the two existing basketball courts for one green and construct another in the southern car park.

The project also required the construction of new squash courts to allow for the old squash courts to be redeveloped into a club house. With low member numbers at the Northampton Bowling Club it is considered that the above options be downsized and estimates be obtained for the provision of one 10 rink synthetic bowling green and the club, if still operating at the time of relocation, be required to use the upstairs bar/function facilities and possibly a smaller bar/function area be constructed on the southern side of the indoor basketball stadium as originally proposed.

The above project proposal will then eliminate the need for new squash courts and will allow the squash club, which is very prominent, to utilise the lower function room/bar area.

Plans of the two options are attached. Please note the plans still include two bowling green's.

It is considered that the receipt of grant funding for such facilities on current population growth will be difficult when existing or alternative facilities exist. This is now a common criteria within a number of grant applications.

Projected Capital Upgrade/New Works Program - Buildings

\$1,000

Year	Item	Description	Estimate
2015/16	1	Half Way/Luck Bay Nature Based camping grounds	\$580
	2	Horrocks Community Centre	\$1,040
	3	Binnu Refuse Site – purchase land and develop new tip	\$43
2015/16		Total	\$1,663

\$1,000

Year	Item	Description	Estimate
2016/17	1	Half Way/Luck Bay Nature Based camping grounds	\$545
-	2	Ablution at Jakes Point	\$80
	2	Binnu Refuse Site – purchase land for tip extension	\$20
	3	Sally's Tree Ablutions extensions	\$40
2016/17	4	Pioneer Aged Residential Units – Councils contribution \$165K held in reserve, \$5k extra plus car park works \$90k	\$260
	-	RSL Hall Redevelopment – incl display room/toilets/visitors centre, \$150 Toilets, \$400 for visitors centre/display room – costs to be confirmed	\$550
2016/17		Total	\$923

\$1,000

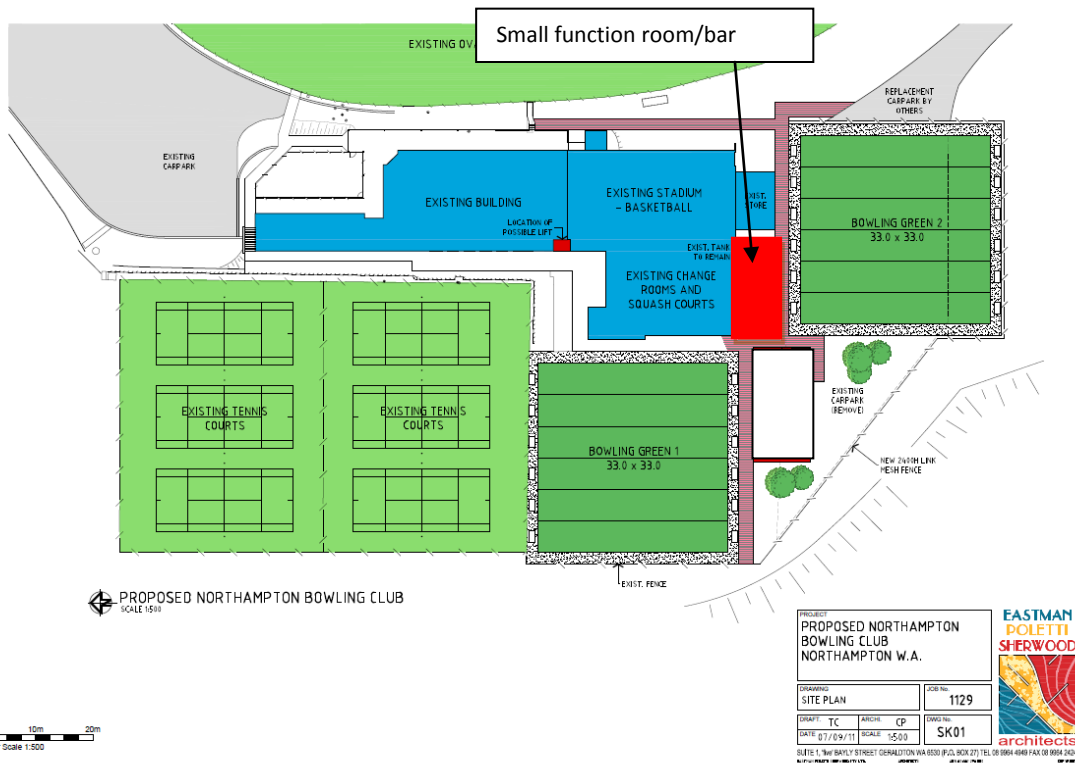
Year	Item	Description	Estimate
2017/18	1	RSL Hall Redevelopment – incl display room/toilets/visitors centre, \$150 Toilets, \$525 for visitors centre/display room – Council Cost \$115	\$115
2017/18		Total	\$115

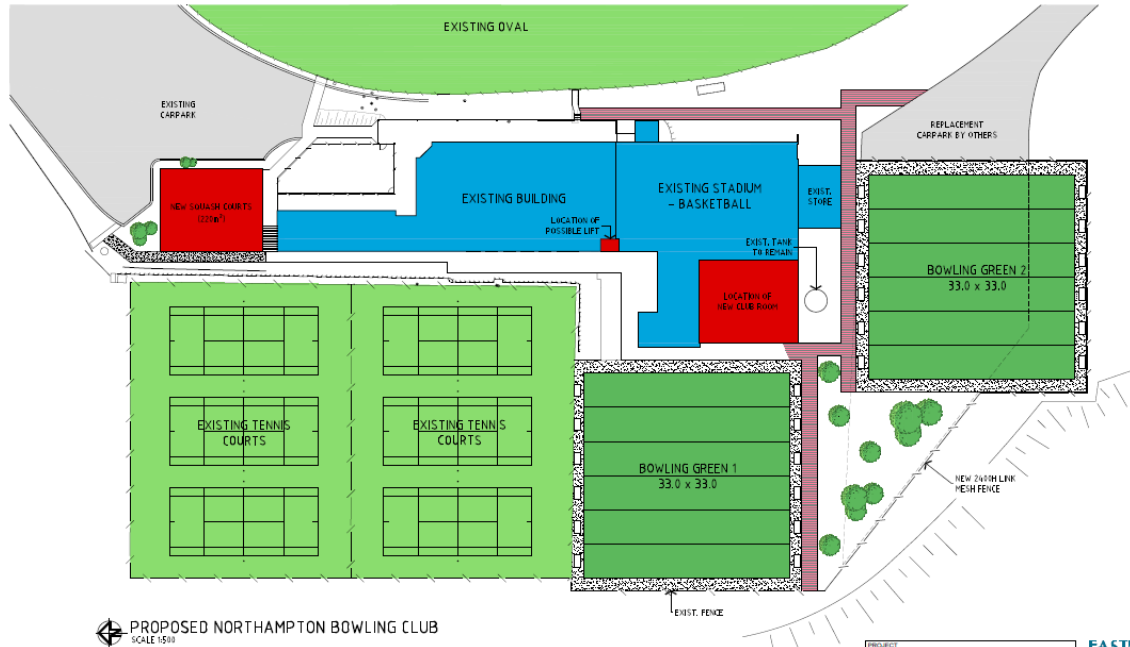
\$1,000

Year	Item	Description	Estimate
2018/19	1	Ablution at Jakes Point	\$80
2018/19		Total	\$80

Year	Item	Description	Estimate
2020/21	1	Northampton Bowling Club Relocation	\$2.0m
2020/21	2	Kalbarri Community Centre	\$1.0m
2020/21		Total	\$3.0m

Option 1 with small function/bar area





PROPOSED NORTHAMPTON BOWLING CLUB
SCALE 1:500

0 10m 20m
Linear Scale 1:500

Rev.No.	Date	Revision
A	21/09/11	NEW LAYOUT

PROJECT PROPOSED NORTHAMPTON BOWLING CLUB NORTHAMPTON W.A.			
DRAWING SITE PLAN	JOB No. 1129		
DRAWN TC	ARCHD CP	DRAWN No. SK01 / A	
DATE 07/09/11	SCALE 1:500		



CP2 CORPORATE BUSINESS PLAN REVIEW 2016 - RECREATION

COMMUNITY REQUEST:

No requests received.

COUNCIL MANAGEMENT COMMENTS

The recreation plan is relatively unchanged. The plan has now included the proposed redevelopment of the Kalbarri Foreshore Parkland that Council has already endorsed.

The project has a total cost of \$758,080 which is staged over three years. A National Stronger Regions Fund application has been lodged for each stage as per the following:

	<u>Budget</u>	<u>NSRF Grant</u>	<u>Council</u>
Stage 1	\$270,000	\$180,000	\$90,000
Stage 2	\$296,600	\$165,840	\$40,000
Stage 3	\$191,480	\$100,000	\$91,480

In addition stage 2 of the Lions Park redevelopment has been included. Both projects are reliant on grant funding.

For the Lions Park project, the amounts shown in the CBP are possible Council costs with another \$121,853 in equipment, extra shelters etc being requested through Lotterywest grant as per the following tables.

Community Chest Grant Application

	Cost (exc GST)
Gumnut flower stool- child size	\$900
Giant Toadstool and four stools	\$3,000
Frog and turtle rubber creatures	\$2,858
Toddler sandpit area	\$4,000
Balancing and stepping logs and frames	\$1,000
Walk path with tunnel and retaining	\$2,500
Music wall	\$200
Softfall mulch 50m ³	\$5,000
Water fountain	\$2,000
Lighting	\$3,400
Total Community Chest	\$24,858

Lotterywest Grant Application

Gumleaf cubby house	\$14,000
Subiaco climber	\$23,312
Concrete slide	\$7,360
Stepped log	\$637
Freight (climber, slide and log)	\$3,582
Installation (climber and slide)	\$17,263
4m x 4m shelter	\$4,915
Shelter Installation	\$1,060
Concrete floor	\$2,000
Lighting	\$3,400
Seating	\$9,466
Bridge	\$10,000
Total Lotterywest	\$96,995

Other costs that funding has not yet been secured for are as per the following and it is these costs that have been included within the plan. Council needs to determine if the below items are to remain in the CBP.

Root barriers	\$500
Edging- buried concrete	\$10,000
Plants/garden beds	\$12,750
Bridge	\$10,000
Rock drainage	\$5,000
Art project	\$5,000
Pathway extensions-disabled access	\$6,500
Drainage-underground pipe work	\$20,000
Flagpole	\$1,000
Feature wall	\$10,000
Footy goals	\$1,000
Amphitheatre- raised gazebo- 6m x 6m	\$7,990
Installation	\$3,816
Cement slab	\$4,000
Lighting	\$1,000
Retaining/fill	\$4,000
Total- other funding sources	\$102,556

Other listed items that have been crossed out relate to the overall Kalbarri Foreshore parkland redevelopment project and no longer need to be listed individually.

Recreation - Capital Renewal

Asset Name	From	Rem Life (Years)	Planned Renewal Year	Renewal Cost (\$)	Useful Life (Years)
Horrocks Jetty Pylon T-brackets		4	2015/16	\$33,000	15
				\$33,000	
Horrocks Jetty Pylon T-brackets		4	2016/17	\$34,000	12
Hampton Gardens	- Seating	2	2016/17	\$3,000	20
Kalbarri Netball/Tennis Courts			2016/17	\$750,320	20
Kalbarri Foreshore Parkland Redevelopment	Stage 1 - DUP		2016/17	\$270,000	20
Lions Park Redevelopment	Stage 2, playground etc	0	2016/17	\$103,000	15
Kalbarri Floating Jetty - bracket replacement		5	2016/17	\$38,000	15
				\$1,198,320	
Horrocks Jetty Pylon T-brackets		5	2017/18	\$34,000	14
Binnu Tennis Courts	4 Courts	4	2017/18	\$60,000	15
Kalbarri Foreshore Parkland Redevelopment	Stage 2 - Shelters, BBQ's		2017/18	\$296,600	20
				\$390,600	
Kalbarri Foreshore Parkland Redevelopment	Stage 3 - playgrounds, lighting etc		2019/20	\$191,480	20
Kalbarri Foreshore	BBQ	-	2019/20	\$6,000	20
				\$191,480	
Port Gregory Foreshore	Shelters in the carpark (2)	5	2020/21	\$12,000	20
Port Gregory Foreshore	Shelters on the beach (6)	5	2020/21	\$36,000	20
				\$48,000	
Kalbarri Foreshore	BBQ	7	2021/22	\$6,000	20
				\$6,000	
Northampton Oval	- Fence	7	2022/23	\$20,000	50
Guide Park	- Skate park	7	2022/23	\$50,000	20
Kalbarri Bowling Club	- Synthetic	7	2022/23	\$200,000	15
				\$270,000	
Kalbarri Foreshore	Shelters-Carpark (1)	9	2023/24	\$15,000	15
Kalbarri Foreshore	Shelters-Foreshore (3)	9	2023/24	\$45,000	15
Kalbarri Foreshore	Shelters-Sally's Tree (2)	9	2023/24	\$30,000	15
-Playground Equipment	Playground Equip Marina Park	9	2023/24	\$30,000	20

SHIRE OF NORTHAMPTON
ADMINISTRATION & CORPORATE REPORT – 20 MAY 2016

–Playground Equipment	Playground Equip Sally's Tree	9	2023/24	\$50,000	20
–Shelters	Shelters Chinaman's (1)	9	2023/24	\$15,000	15
				\$185,000	

CP3 CORPORATE BUSINESS PLAN REVIEW 2016 – ROAD PROJECTS
--

COMMUNITY REQUEST:

No requests received.

COUNCIL MANAGEMENT COMMENTS

The future roads programs remain relatively unchanged with the exception of Roads to Recovery projects as a result of Council having to expend significant funds in 2015/16. This has resulted in changes to the timing of road projects that were to be funded in future years.

Projects have only been accounted for to 2020/21 as it is difficult to foresee at this stage what future construction works will entail. When projects are confirmed they will be added to the project list.

FUTURE ROAD PROGRAM - 2015/16

Road Number	Road Name	Works Description	2015/2016	Funding Sources			
				Own Resources	RRG	R2R	Royalties Regions
	<u>Works deferred from 2014/15</u>						
8	Harvey Road	Pavement Repairs - various	\$32,000	\$32,000			
202	Bateman Street	Widen NWCH to Barlow	\$50,500	\$50,500			
138	West Street	Improve drainage - low point	\$23,000	\$23,000			
175	Glance Street	construct car park & beach access	\$72,000	\$72,000			
	<u>New Projects</u>						
	Central Boat Ramp Car Park	re-seal car park areas	\$18,700	\$18,700			
	North Boat Ramp Car Park	Apply second coat seal	\$38,700	\$38,700			
130	Walker Street	Install Kerb to East Side	\$25,000	\$25,000			
	CBD Car Park – Northampton	Construct new car park on ptn Lot 21 did not proceed as land required no longer for sale	\$86,900	\$86,900			
250	Kalbarri Road	Reseal in section SLK 46 to 52	\$ 210,500	\$ 70,167	\$ 140,333		

6	Chilimony Road	Reseal stage 1	\$ 22,000	\$ 22,000			
		Construction/Overlay - stage 2	\$ 280,000			\$ 280,000	
208	Stephen Street	Asphalt seal from NWCH to Fitzgerald St	\$ 150,000			\$ 150,000	
99	Horrocks Road	Replace timber crossing	\$ 50,350			\$ 50,350	
	Mitchell Street Horrocks	Slurry seal & add kerb to west side	\$ 166,550	\$ 121,270		\$ 45,280	
11	Binnu West	Stage 1 reconstruct and seal 9km Note - local landowners to contribute \$201,250	\$ 613,750			\$ 125,000	\$ 488,750
	Estimated Cost		\$ 1,839,950	\$ 560,237	\$ 140,333	\$ 650,630	\$ 488,750

FUTURE ROAD PROGRAM - 2016/17

Road Number	Road Name	Works Description	Funding Sources				
			2016/17	Own Resources	RRG	R2R	Royalties Regions
<u>Works Deferred from 2015/16</u>							
8	Harvey Road	Pavement Repairs - various	\$32,000	\$32,000			
6	Chilimony Road	Construction/Overlay - stage 2	\$ 325,315			\$ 325,315	
<u>Works Proposed for 2016/17</u>							
218	Horrocks Road Shoulder Recon 4.5	Shoulder Recondition (9.5 - 13.5 slk)	\$ 150,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 100,000		
250	Kalbarri Road	Shoulder Recondition - 10km stages Stage 1 (36 - 46 slk)	\$ 374,000	\$ 147,400	\$ 226,600		
204	Gallant Close	Reseal	\$ 10,000	\$ 10,000			
125	Hackney Street	Reseal (0.22 - 0.55 slk)	\$ 11,500	\$ 11,500			
173	Mitchell Street	Reseal Slurry (0.0 - 0.73 slk)	\$ 90,000	\$ 90,000			
138	West Street	Reseal - Bateman to Stephen	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000			
11	Binnu West	Stage 2 reconstruct and seal 9km Note - local landowners to contribute \$201,250 on overall project	\$ 498,830	\$ 66,830			\$ 432,000
224	White Cliffs	Stage 1 - bitumen seal	\$ 702,000	\$ 102,000			\$ 600,000
			\$ 1,861,330	\$ 534,730	\$ 326,600	\$ 325,315	\$ 1,032,000

FUTURE ROAD PROGRAM - 2017/18

Road Number	Road Name	Works Description	2017/18	Funding Sources			
				Own Resources	RRG	R2R	Royalties Regions
218	Horrocks Road	Shoulder Recondition (14.5 - 18.03 slk) Stage 3 Works to be deferred until 2017/18 at a width of 1.2m as 2015/16 works not approved	\$ 87,500	\$ 29,170	\$ 58,330		
250	Kalbarri Road	Shoulder Recondition - 10km stages Stage 2 (26 - 36 slk) Works to be deferred until 2017/18 at a width of 1.2m as 2015/16 works not approved	\$ 325,000	\$ 108,330	\$ 216,670		
121 160	Grey Street & Red Bluff Rd	Redevelop corner to provide safe access to car park viewing area funded by Black Spot		costs to be advised once engineering drawings are complete			
85	Atkinson Cres	Reseal	\$ 23,000	\$ 23,000			
6	Chilimony Road	Reseal stage 2 Construction/Overlay - stage 3	\$ 120,000 \$ 265,000	\$ 20,000 \$ 39,685		\$ 100,000 \$ 225,315	
111	Fifth Avenue	Reseal (0.20 - 0.57 slk)	\$ 14,000	\$ 14,000			
106	Forrest Street	Reseal (0.42- 1.37 slk)	\$ 35,000	\$ 35,000			
112	Fourth Avenue	Reseal (0.19 - 0.35 slk)	\$ 6,000	\$ 6,000			
10	Gantheaume Crescent	Reseal (0 - 0.14 slk)	\$ 5,500	\$ 5,500			
10	Gantheaume Crescent	Reseal (0.14- 0.36 slk)	\$ 7,500	\$ 7,500			
		Reseal (0.36- 0.71 slk)	\$ 15,500	\$ 15,500			

Road Number	Road Name	Works Description	2017/18	Funding Sources			
				Own Resources	RRG	R2R	Royalties Regions
175	Glance Street	Reseal	\$ 22,000	\$ 22,000			
109	Onslow Street	Reseal (0 - 1.32 slk)	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000			
129	Porter Street	Reseal (0.74 - 1.81 slk)	\$ 65,000	\$ 65,000			
99	Stephen Street	Reseal (1.16 - 2.10 slk)	\$ 35,000	\$ 35,000			
76	Sutherland Street	Reseal (0 - 0.33 slk)	\$ 13,000	\$ 13,000			
209	Waikiri Parade	Reseal Asphalt (00 - 0.44 slk)	\$ 82,000	\$ 82,000			
130	Walker Street	Reseal (00 - 0.82 slk)	\$ 32,000	\$ 32,000			
138	West Street	Reseal (00 - 0.40 slk)	\$ 15,000	\$ 15,000			
224	White Cliffs	Stage 2 - bitumen seal	\$ 598,500	\$ 68,500			\$ 530,000
Estimated Cost			\$ 1,816,500	\$ 686,185	\$ 275,000	\$ 325,315	\$ 530,000

FUTURE ROAD PROGRAM - 2018/19

Road Number	Road Name	Works Description	2018/19	Funding Sources			
				Own Resources	RRG	R2R	Royalties
239	Browne Boulevard	Reseal	\$ 16,500	\$ 16,500			
243	Castway Street	Reseal	\$ 15,000	\$ 15,000			
6	Chilimony Road	Reseal stage 3	\$ 97,000			\$ 97,000	
135	George Grey Drive	Reseal (0 - 2.77 slk)	\$ 121,000	\$ 40,300	\$ 80,700		
250	Kalbarri Road	Shoulder Recondition - Stage 3 (16-26 SLK)	\$ 295,000		\$ 219,300	\$ 75,700	
10	Gantheaume Crescent	Reseal Asphalt (0.71- 0.83 slk)	\$ 33,000	\$ 33,000			
126	Mortimer Street	Reconstruct and Drainage Auger to Woods	\$ 66,000			\$ 66,000	
129	Porter Street	Reseal Asphalt (00 - 0.18 slk)	\$ 33,000	\$ 33,000			
143	Patrick Crescent	Reseal (0 - 0.37 slk)	\$ 12,500	\$ 12,500			
185	Ralph Street	Reseal (0 - 0.53 slk)	\$ 18,000	\$ 18,000			
127	Smith Street	Aphalt to some sections	\$ 52,500	\$ 52,500			
168	Stiles Road	Reseal (0 - 1.62 slk)	\$ 62,000			\$ 62,000	
99	Stephen Street	Reseal (0 - 0.54 slk)	\$ 18,500			\$ 18,500	
		Reseal (0.54 - 1.16 slk)	\$ 26,000			\$ 26,000	
224	White Cliffs	Stage 3 - bitumen seal stages 1 and 2	\$ 430,000			\$ 68,000	\$ 362,000
Estimated Cost			\$ 1,296,000	\$ 220,800	\$ 300,000	\$ 413,200	\$ 362,000

FUTURE ROAD PROGRAM - 2019/20

Road Number	Road Name	Works Description	2019/20	Funding Sources			
				Own Resources	RRG	R2R	Royalties Regions
250	Kalbarri Road	Shoulder recondition - 10km Stage 4 (46-56 SLK)	\$ 390,000	\$ 140,000	\$ 250,000		
3	Binnu East Road	Reseal (0 - 16 slk)	\$ 420,000	\$ 94,685		\$ 325,315	
105	Brook Street	Reseal	\$ 26,000	\$ 26,000			
241	Charlton Loop	Reseal	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000			
244	Jacques Boulevard	Reseal (0 - 0.72 slk)	\$ 29,000	\$ 29,000			
250	Kalbarri Road	Reseal (8 - 18 slk)	\$ 334,000	\$ 111,300	\$ 221,000		
164	Nanda Drive	Reseal (1.58 - 2.14 slk)	\$ 21,000	\$ 21,000			
127	Smith Street	Reseal (0 - 0.77 slk)	\$ 34,500	\$ 34,500			
	Estimated Cost		\$ 1,279,500	\$ 481,485	\$ 471,000	\$ 325,315	\$ -

FUTURE ROAD PROGRAM - 2020/21

Road Number	Road Name	Works Description	2020-21	Funding Sources			
				Own Resources	RRG	R2R	Royalties Regions
3	Binnu East Road	Reseal (00 - 16 slk)	\$ 645,000	\$ 324,325		\$ 320,675	
250	Kalbarri Road	Reseal (18 - 28 slk)	\$ 343,500	\$ 114,500	\$ 229,000		
	Estimated Cost		\$ 988,500	\$ 438,825	\$ 229,000	\$ 320,675	\$ -

CP4 CORPORATE BUSINESS PLAN REVIEW 2016 – FOOTPATHS

COMMUNITY REQUEST:

DUP – Red Bluff, Tracy Mather

Submission recommends the continuation of the dual use pathway from where it ends at the Red Bluff Road intersection into Red Bluff itself.

A portion of this section was recommended to be constructed by the developer of the Red Bluff Caravan Park, being a condition imposed on their redevelopment, however this has not yet progressed. From a Management perspective the project is supported as many bicycle riders and walkers use this DUP and then have to traverse to Red Bluff on the road which is a safety concern with pedestrians and bicycle riders mixing with relatively heavy traffic use road.

Estimated cost is \$48,000.

Council needs to determine what year to place this project in if it is to proceed.

COUNCIL MANAGEMENT COMMENTS

The footpath plan previously adopted remains unchanged.

A pathway plan has already been adopted by Council for Northampton, Kalbarri and Horrocks and it's recommended that these pathways still be the priority of Council. The pathways for Horrocks are basically completed, Northampton has two projects that need to be completed and Kalbarri has several. Each project listed is in priority order as per the adopted plan.

Northampton Essex Street, from Robinson through to Onslow
 Forrest Street, from Stephen through to John Street

Kalbarri Grey Street, from Rushton through to Red Bluff

(this priority will need to change due to proposed redevelopment of the corner at Red Bluff and Grey Street

Glass Street, from Red Bluff Road to Ruston Street, with the above Grey Street pathway recommended for deferment then it is recommended that this project be the next priority. The following table indicates this proposal for the works to be undertaken in 2016/17.

Auger Street, from Smith Street through to Mallard Street which also includes through Mallard Park

Clotworthy Street on north side from Grey Street to resort entrance

A number of others remain, please refer to plan.

Note for 2021/22 and beyond, Council will need to determine which projects are to be prioritised.

DUAL USE PATHWAY PLAN 2015 TO 2024

Road Name	Priority as per Pathway Plan	Works Description	Works Cost (Est/Price) 2012/2013	Beyond 2024
Batavia Circle	10	Glass to Orabanda (300)	\$ 52,000	\$ 68,000
Callion Way	F	Waikiri to Gantheaume (230)	\$ 40,000	\$ 52,000
Gantheaume Crescent	F	Construct Dual Use Pathway Waikiri to Sequita (192)	\$ 33,000	\$ 43,000
Hasleby Street	2	Construct Dual Use Pathway End of existing to Golf Club	\$ 29,000	\$ 38,000
Kaiber Street	F	Whole Street, east side	\$ 32,000	\$ 42,000
Nanda Drive	F	Red Bluff to Pederick (950)	\$ 162,000	\$ 210,000
Orabanda Close	F	Batavia to Gantheaume (120)	\$ 20,500	\$ 27,000
Ralph Street	9	Gantheaume to Walker via Harvey (600)	\$ 105,000	\$ 124,000
Sequita Way	F	Gallant to Gantheaume (180)	\$ 49,000	\$ 64,000
		Total Estimated Cost	\$ 522,500	\$668,000

Garry Keeffe

From: Sarah McKenzie
Sent: Thursday, 7 April 2016 8:56 AM
To: Garry Keeffe
Subject: FW: walking access to redbluff beach

Kind Regards,

Sarah McKenzie
Administration/Library Officer
P: 99341202 F: 99341072
council@northampton.wa.gov.au
www.northampton.wa.gov.au



Disclaimer by the Shire of Northampton. This email is private and confidential, if you are not the intended recipient, please advise us by return email immediately, and delete the email and any attachments without using or disclosing the contents in any way. The views expressed in this email are those of the author, and do not represent those of the Shire unless this is clearly indicated. You should scan this email and any attachments for viruses. The Shire accepts no liability for any direct or indirect damage or loss resulting from the use of any attachments to this email.

From: tracy mather [mailto:mather.tracy@gmail.com]
Sent: Thursday, 7 April 2016 8:45 AM
To: Sarah McKenzie
Subject: Fwd: walking access to redbluff beach

To Whom It May Concern,

After reading your letter for the future planning of our town I would just like to make a suggestion .

I walk and ride to red bluff beach regularly as do many tourists and other locals.
Having the path all the way from town to the corner of red bluff road now is fantastic and would love to see it finished to the beach for the safety of pedestrians.

This road gets extremely busy come tourist time making walking and riding quite dangerous, especially for families with young ones on their bikes.

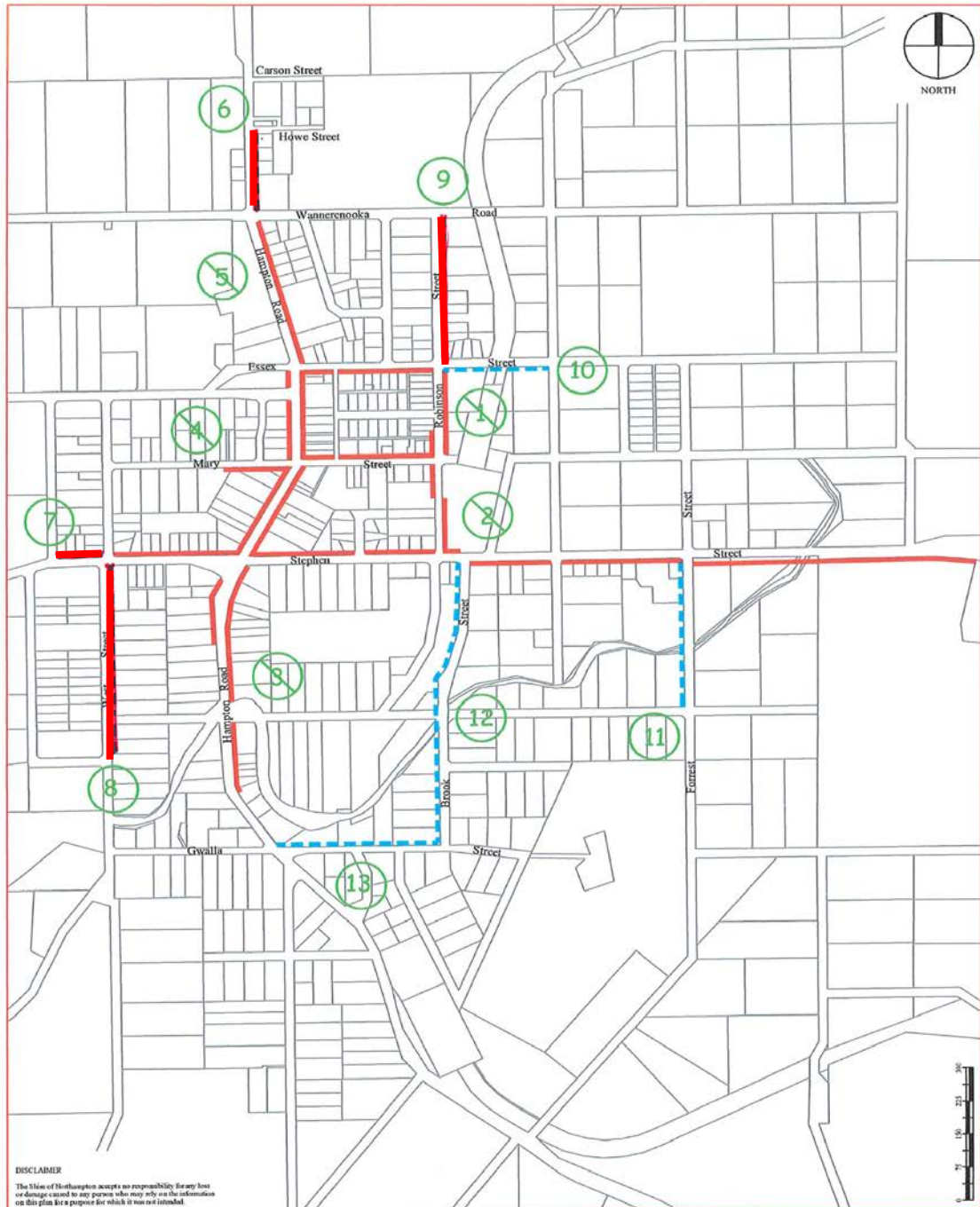
There is no way of getting off the road to avoid traffic on redbluff beach road as all the bushes on the verges are becoming very overgrown and the gravel on the verges are full of pot holes uneven and unsafe to walk on .

Would love to see this a much safer environment for all concerned, even if we could just get the verges cleared of bushes. levelled and gravelled wide enough to be off the road would be safer than nothing at all .

Kind Regards
Tracy Mather

Road Name	Priority as per Pathway Plan	Works Description	Assumed increase in costs per annum as %						
			<u>2015/16</u> 1.09	<u>2016/17</u> 1.12	<u>2017/18</u> 1.15	<u>2018/19</u> 1.18	<u>2019/20</u> 1.21	<u>2020/21</u> 1.24	Beyond 2021
Auger Street	7	Smith to Mallard		-	-	-	\$ 48,000	-	
Batavia Circle	10	Glass to Orabanda (300)		-	-	-	-	-	\$ 68,000
Clotworthy Street	8	Grey to Smith (240)		-	-	-	-	\$ 52,000	
Essex Street	12 NR	Robinson to Onslow		-	\$ 46,000	-	-	-	
Callion Way	F	Waikiri to Gantheaume (230)		-	-	-	-	-	\$ 52,000
Gantheaume Crescent	F	Construct Dual Use Pathway Waikiri to Sequita (192)		-	-	-	-	-	\$ 43,000
George Grey Drive	F	Red Bluff to Eco Flora		-	-	\$ 107,000	-	-	
Glance Street (Hrks)	F	Water side of south carpark construction	\$ 55,000	-	-	-	-	-	
Glass Street	6	Red Bluff to Rushton (190)		\$ 39,000	-	-	-	-	

Please note red lines indicate completed projects, blue dotted lines indicate proposed projects. For Northampton the Council has already resolved that the proposed pathway along Gwalla and Brook Streets is not to occur due to the difficult terrain to construct a pathway.



DISCLAIMER
The Shire of Northampton accepts no responsibility for any loss or damage caused in any person who may rely on the information on this plan for a purpose for which it was not intended.

V Datum: AHD
H Datum: MGA
Date: 28/07/06
File No: 12.1.1.1



SHIRE OF NORTHAMPTON
PO Box 61, Northampton WA 6535
Phone: 9934 1202 Fax: 9934 1072
Scale 1 : 7.500 (A3)

Contours at:

**Dual Use Path Plan
NORTHAMPTON**

Drawing: DUP Northampton

Revision: 3



DISCLAIMER
The Shire of Northampton accepts no responsibility for any loss or damage caused to any person who may rely on the information on this plan for a purpose for which it was not intended.

V Datum: AHD		SHIRE OF NORTHAMPTON		Dual Use Path Plan KALBARRI		
H Datum: MGA		PO Box 61, Northampton WA 6535				
Date: 28/02/06		Phone: 9934 1202 Fax: 9934 1072		Contours at:	Drawing: DUP Kalbarri	Revision: 2
File No: 12.1.1.1		Scale 1 : 7,500 (A3)				

CP5 CORPORATE BUSINESS PLAN REVIEW 2016 – PLANT PURCHASES

The plant replacement program has been in operation for some years prior to the implementation of the Corporate Business Plan and to date has operated very efficiently and in recent years the Council has undertaken plant/vehicle purchases in accordance with the plan.

The presented Plant Replacement Program has been reviewed to update prices for 2016/17 and also the inclusion of three free rollers (ones that are behind each grader) to be replaced over a three year period as from 2017/18.

The multi tyre roller could be retained with a \$30,000 refurbishment if Council consider the purchase of a new machine is not achievable. The plant item has 4,000 engine hours.

(\$000)

Year	Item	Description	Est Purch Price	Estimate Sale Price	Estimate Nett
2016/17	1	Prime Mover Truck - Northampton	\$220	\$30	\$190
	2	Tip Truck - Northampton	\$210	\$40	\$170
	3	Multi-tyre Roller - Northampton	\$165	\$12	\$153
	4	4WD Wagon - Manager of Works	\$60	\$30	\$30
	5	AWD Car - Deputy CEO	\$40	\$20	\$20
		Total	\$695	\$132	\$563

(\$000)

Year	Item	Description	Est Purch Price	Estimate Sale Price	Estimate Nett
2017/18	1	Utility - Kalbarri Leading Hand	\$43	\$13	\$30
	2	Utility - Northampton Gardener	\$43	\$13	\$30
	3	Utility - Kalbarri Gardener	\$34	\$10	\$24
	4	Utility - Northampton Ranger	\$34	\$10	\$24
	5	Tip Truck - Northampton	\$247	\$74	\$173
	6	Truck Trailers	\$93	\$28	\$65
	7	AWD Car - Planner	\$30	\$15	\$15
	8	2WD Car - EHO	\$30	\$15	\$15
	9	Free Roller (cost to be confirmed)	\$38		\$35
		Total	\$592	\$178	\$411

(\$000)

Year	Item	Description	Est Purch Price	Estimate Sale Price	Estimate Nett
2018/19	1	4WD Wagon - CEO	\$55	\$27	\$28
	2	4WD Wagon - Health/Building Manager	\$55	\$28	\$27
	3	Utility - Kalbarri Ranger	\$45	\$14	\$31
	4	Grader - Northampton	\$425	\$127	\$298
	5	Free Roller (cost to be confirmed)	\$38		\$35
		Total	\$618	\$196	\$419

(\$000)

Year	Item	Description	Est Purch Price	Estimate Sale Price	Estimate Nett
2019/20	1	4WD Wagon - Manager of Works	\$60	\$30	\$30
	2	AWD Car - Deputy CEO	\$40	\$20	\$20
	3	Utility - Northampton Grader Operator	\$35	\$11	\$24
	4	Utility - Northampton Mechanic	\$45	\$13	\$32
	5	Utility - Northampton Grader Operator	\$40	\$12	\$28
	6	Northampton Leading Hands (2 vehicles)	\$98	\$29	\$69
	7	Tip Truck - Northampton	\$260	\$78	\$182
	8	Roller	\$198	\$60	\$138
	9	Free Roller (cost to be confirmed)	\$38		\$35
		Total	\$776	\$645	\$1,396

(\$000)

Year	Item	Description	Est Purch Price	Estimate Sale Price	Estimate Nett
2020/21	1	AWD Car - Planner	\$30	\$15	\$15
	2	2WD Car - EHO	\$30	\$15	\$15
	3	Utility - Northampton Ranger	\$48	\$14	\$34
	4	Loader - Northampton	\$342	\$103	\$239
	5	Truck - Northampton	\$85	\$25	\$60
	6	Truck - Maintenance Northampton	\$175	\$53	\$122
		Total	\$710	\$225	\$485

(\$000)

Year	Item	Description	Est Purch Price	Estimate Sale Price	Estimate Nett
2021/22	1	4WD Wagon - CEO	\$60	\$30	\$30
	2	4WD Wagon - Health/Building Manager	\$60	\$30	\$30
	3	Grader - Northampton	\$468	\$140	\$328
	4	Loader	\$234	\$70	\$164
	5	Tip Truck - Northampton	\$272	\$82	\$190
		Total	\$1,094	\$352	\$742

(\$000)

Year	Item	Description	Est Purch Price	Estimate Sale Price	Estimate Nett
2022/23	1	4WD Wagon - Manager of Works	\$60	\$30	\$30
	2	AWD Car - Deputy CEO	\$40	\$20	\$20
	3	Utility - Kalbarri Leading Hand	\$48	\$14	\$34
	4	Utility - Northampton Gardener	\$48	\$14	\$34
	5	Utility - Kalbarri Gardener	\$39	\$12	\$27
	6	Utility - Northampton Ranger	\$39	\$12	\$27
	7	Truck Trailer	\$100	\$30	\$70
		Total	\$374	\$132	\$242

(\$000)

Year	Item	Description	Est Purch Price	Estimate Sale Price	Estimate Nett
2023/24	1	Utility - Kalbarri Leading Hand	\$43	\$13	\$30
	2	Utility - Northampton Gardener	\$43	\$13	\$30
	3	Utility - Kalbarri Gardener	\$34	\$10	\$24
	4	Utility - Northampton Ranger	\$34	\$10	\$24
	5	Tip Truck - Northampton	\$247	\$74	\$173
	6	Truck Trailers	\$93	\$28	\$65
	7	AWD Car - Planner	\$30	\$15	\$15
	8	2WD Car - EHO	\$30	\$15	\$15
		Total	\$554	\$178	\$376

(\$000)

Year	Item	Description	Est Purch Price	Estimate Sale Price	Estimate Nett
2024/25	1	4WD Wagon - CEO	\$60	\$30	\$30
	2	4WD Wagon - Health/Building Manager	\$60	\$30	\$30
	3	Grader - Northampton	\$468	\$140	\$328
	4	Loader	\$234	\$70	\$164
	5	Tip Truck - Northampton	\$272	\$82	\$190
		Total	\$1,094	\$352	\$742

(\$000)

Year	Item	Description	Est Purch Price	Estimate Sale Price	Estimate Nett
2025/26	1	4WD Wagon - Manager of Works	\$60	\$30	\$30
	2	AWD Car - Deputy CEO	\$40	\$20	\$20
	3	Utility - Kalbarri Leading Hand	\$48	\$14	\$34
	4	Utility - Northampton Gardener	\$48	\$14	\$34
	5	Utility - Kalbarri Gardener	\$39	\$12	\$27
	6	Utility - Northampton Ranger	\$39	\$12	\$27
	7	Truck Trailer	\$100	\$30	\$70
		Total	\$374	\$132	\$242

6.5.3 LEGAL ADVICE – OUTSTANDING RATES, LOT 7 HAMPTON ROAD

LOCATION:	Lot 7 Hampton Road, Northampton
FILE REFERENCE:	3.1.8
DATE OF REPORT:	2 May 2016
REPORTING OFFICER:	Garry Keefe
APPENDICES:	1. Legal Advice

SUMMARY:

Due to the confidential nature of this item, a report separate to the main agenda is provided.

OFFICER RECOMMENDATION – ITEM 6.5.3

For Council consideration.

6.5.4 REQUEST FOR ADDITIONAL DOG EXERCISE AREA - KALBARRI

LOCATION:	Recreation Reserve 25307
FILE REFERENCE:	5.3.1
CORRESPONDENT:	Christopher Jeakings
DATE OF REPORT:	2 May 2016
REPORTING OFFICER:	Garry Keeffe
APPENDICES:	1. Email from correspondent

SUMMARY:

Council to determine additional dog exercise areas as requested by a local resident.

LOCALITY PLANS:



BACKGROUND:

A Christopher Jeakings has forwarded a request for Council to consider additional dog exercise areas in Kalbarri as shown in the above location plan. He claims that many residents exercise their dogs within these areas, being not on a lead, however are being corrected by Council rangers as dogs in these areas must be on lead.

COMMENT:

Currently there are three prominent dog exercise areas in Kalbarri as shown in the below plans. It is the determination of the Council if additional exercise areas are required.



From a management perspective it is considered that there are adequate dog exercise areas in Kalbarri and the need for additional areas is questioned.

Comment has also been provided by the Kalbarri based Council Ranger who states that it is of his opinion that the current dog exercise areas in Kalbarri are already quite generous compared with other shires. However if the residents want more dog exercise areas he considers that the grassed area between the wooden recreational jetty and the BBQs at Chinaman's Beach would be sufficient as many dog owners exercise their dogs in this area off their leads already, contrary to the local laws.

If Council is to adopt this dog exercise area then the Ranger suggests that it be limited to the grassed areas to avoid confusion with dogs getting onto the prohibited area of Chainman's Beach from the dunes.

The Ranger disagrees with the extension of the exercise area extending alongside the road to Chainman's Point as this could create a dangerous traffic hazard.

In regards to the proposed exercise area from Chinaman's southwards, this is an area the Ranger rarely patrols as it is not frequented by many people.

COMMUNITY CONSULTATION

It is considered that due to such a large area being suggested for additional dog exercise areas, that Council advertise the proposal to seek public/community comment before making a firm decision. It is recommend that Council advertise the proposal in the coming Kalbarri Town Talk and through regular electronic media newsletters, and then the matter be formally considered upon receipt of any submissions received from the community.

This is the recommendation provided within the report.

STATUTORY IMPLICATIONS:

State: Dog Act 1976

In relation to the establishment of exercise areas, the Act states that:

(3A) A local government may, by absolute majority as defined in the *Local Government Act 1995* section 1.4, specify a public place, or a class of public place, that is under the care, control or management of the local government to be a dog exercise area.

(3C) At least 28 days before specifying a place to be —

a dog exercise area under subsection (3A);

a local government must give local public notice as defined in the *Local Government Act 1995* section 1.7 of its intention to so specify.

(5) A local government must specify under subsection (3A) such dog exercise areas as are, in the opinion of the local government, sufficient in number, and suitable, for the exercising of dogs in the district.

FINANCIAL & BUDGET IMPLICATIONS:

Only costs that will be incurred are advertising costs if the additional exercise area/s are approved.

VOTING REQUIREMENT:

Simple Majority

OFFICER RECOMMENDATION – ITEM 6.5.4

That Council advertises the proposal for additional dog exercise areas and call for submissions on the proposal and then the matter be referred back to Council for determination.

APPENDICES 1 – Email from Christopher Jeakings

Attention the Honourable Northampton CEO Mr Garry Keefe

Garry,

I am writing to you after our phone conversation on the morning of Thursday April 14 regarding dog exercise areas in Kalbarri.

I would like to suggest opening up the following areas as 'Dog Exercise Areas'. The first is from the recreational jetty up to Chinaman's lookout. As outlined in the image below. Many residents, including myself, use this area for walking our dogs and often they are not on their leads. People meet on a regular basis there on Sundays' and exercise their dogs. One would be forgiven for thinking it already is an area that you can let your dogs of the lead to run around. The other area I am suggesting be opened up for exercising dogs is the foreshore from Blue holes to Chinaman's. Once again these areas are used by many locals to walk their dogs and rarely are leads used. Responsible owners use their discretion and will ensure the area is social for dogs and humans. From Blue Holes south to Jacque's Bay is already a dog exercise area.



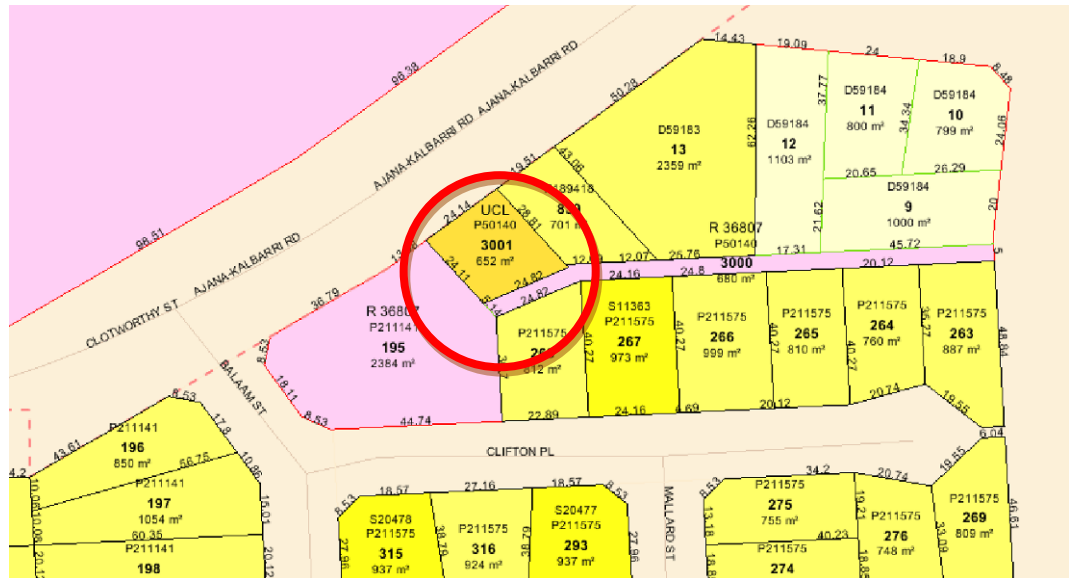
6.5.5 DISPOSAL OF LOT 3001, CLOTWORTHY STREET KALBARRI

LOCATION: Clotworthy Street, Kalbarri
FILE REFERENCE: 9.1.4
DATE OF REPORT: 2 May 2016
REPORTING OFFICER: Garry Keeffe

SUMMARY:

Council invited to make comment on the proposed disposal of the above unallocated crown lot.

LOCALITY PLANS:



BACKGROUND:

The Department of Lands is considering a proposal to dispose of the above lot to the adjoining owner of Lot 839.

DoL may dispose of the land by one of the following options:

1. By sale as a singular lot that is transferred in freehold to the adjoining land owner of Lot 839; or
2. By sale for amalgamation into adjoining Lot 839.

To facilitate the above proposal, DoL seeks Councils approval of the disposal and if Council has a preference for which method of sale as per the above options.

COMMENT:

It is evident that users of the premises of Lot 839 are using Lot 3001 to park/store vehicles etc and the sale of the lot is supported as it assists the operators on Lot 839.

In regards to the method of sale, it is considered that this is really a decision of DoL and from a Management perspective there is no real preference.

VOTING REQUIREMENT:

Simple Majority Required:

OFFICER RECOMMENDATION – ITEM 6.5.5

That Council supports the sale of Lot 3001 Clotworthy Street to the adjoining landowner of Lot 839 and Council to consider which method of sale should apply and advise the Department of Lands accordingly.

6.5.6 LOCAL GOVERNMENT WEEK CONFERENCE 2016

FILE REFERENCE:	4.1.8
CORRESPONDENT:	WALGA
DATE OF REPORT:	2 May 2016
REPORTING OFFICER:	Garry Keeffe
APPENDICES:	1. Conference Program

SUMMARY:

Advice from WALGA of the Local Government Week 2016 Conference.

Council to resolve who will be attending the conference.

LOCAL GOVERNMENT WEEK CONVENTION

Details have been received (attached to the agenda) from WALGA for the 2016 Local Government Week Convention and the Annual General Meeting.

The conference is to be held at the Perth Convention Exhibition Centre. The format for 2016 is summarised as per the following:

Wednesday 3 August – 1.30pm Annual General Meeting

Thursday 4 August - Main Convention sessions

Friday 5 August - Conference sessions continue

Registrations close 5 July 2016.

As per Council policy, a maximum of five Councillors are to attend the convention.

FINANCIAL & BUDGET IMPLICATIONS:

A committed provision within the 2016/2017 budget must be made for all costs associated with attendance to the conference.

COMMENT:

It is recommended that a firm commitment be obtained from Councillors who wish to attend the convention at the May meeting to allow early registration.

All registrations will be undertaken by Management, Councillors are requested not to progress with registration on line as indicated within the brochure.

In preparation for attendance, six rooms have been temporary booked at the Mercure Hotel. The Rydges Hotel where representatives have previously stayed is closed due to renovations.

VOTING REQUIREMENT:

Simple Majority Required:

OFFICER RECOMMENDATION – ITEM 6.5.6

That Cr's (to be inserted) and the CEO attend the 2016 WA Local Government Convention.

APPENDICES 1 – Conference Details

THE PROGRAM



WEDNESDAY, 3 AUGUST

10.00am	Delegate Service Desk open for Convention Registration (PCEC Level 2)
12.00pm – 1.00pm	Luncheon for 2016 WALGA Honours Recipients
1.30pm – 5.30pm	WALGA ANNUAL GENERAL MEETING Parliamentarian addresses from Hon Tony Simpson MLA, Minister for Local Government <i>(Invited)</i> Mr David Templeman MLA, Shadow Minister for Local Government Presentation of Honour Awards
5.30pm – 7.00pm	CONVENTION OPENING WELCOME RECEPTION

THURSDAY, 4 AUGUST

7.00am	Delegate Service Desk open for Registration (PCEC Level 2)
7.00am – 8.30am	ALGWA (WA) AGM and Breakfast. Register online via Delegate Registration. Other enquiries to Cr Janet Davidson OAM JP, City of Perth – M: 0417 974 936 or janetdavidsonjp@hotmail.com
9.00am	OPENING KEYNOTE ADDRESS FROM SIR ROBIN WALES



Sir Robin Wales, Mayor, London Borough of Newham, has led community engagement and development of one of the most underprivileged London boroughs. Sir Robin Wales became Leader of the Newham Council in 1995, and following a local referendum in 2002 he became the first Labour directly elected Mayor in England, and was re-elected in 2006, 2010 and 2014. Under Sir Robin's leadership Newham is at the forefront of public policy and has led the way on a number of ground-breaking schemes in housing and education. Private tenants in Newham were the first in England to enjoy more protection as a result of the borough-wide licensing of private rented properties.

Newham was also the first borough in the country to offer free school meals to all primary school children. Robin's commitment to giving Newham's young people the best chance in life is also reflected in the successful Every Child programme. In recognition of his services to Local Government, Sir Robin was awarded a knighthood in the Birthday Honours List in 2000.

Sir Robin Wales, Mayor, London Borough of Newham
Sir Robin Wales appears by arrangement with Saxton Speakers Bureau

10.15am – 11.00am	Refreshments
-------------------	---------------------

11.00am	SESSION 2 STRONG FORCE FOR EQUALITY
---------	--



Few would expect a tough-as-nails Chief of Army to be recognised internationally for his commitment to gender equality, diversity and inclusion. But when former Lieutenant-General David Morrison ordered misbehaving troops to 'get out' if they couldn't accept women as equals, his video went viral and he started a cultural shift that has changed Australia's armed forces forever. Since this time, the number of women joining the army has grown by two per cent and the culture is more accepting of racial, ethnic and sexual diversity.

Lt General David Morrison AO (ret'd)
Lt General David Morrison appears by arrangement with Saxton Speakers Bureau



12.00pm



1.00pm

2.00pm

SESSION 3 CHANGING THE WORLD – ONE KID AT A TIME

Tanya Dupagne has worked with over 130,000 children in Australia, South Africa, America and Vietnam, and has trained people from across the world in leadership development and teambuilding. She is the founder and manager of the Shire of Kulin's nationally recognised Camp Kulin program, leading a team of over 120 staff and volunteers to provide camps for children, in particularly children who have experienced trauma.

Tanya speaks about the impact youth work has had on her and with the children at Camp Kulin and community. She was the recipient of a prestigious Churchill Fellowship from the Winston Churchill Memorial Trust, which allowed her to work alongside the world's top domestic violence prevention institutions and industry leaders and present the Camp Kulin program in Denver, Chicago, Philadelphia, New York and New Hampshire.

Tanya Dupagne, Camp Kulin Manager, Shire of Kulin

Lunch

SESSION 4 CONCURRENT SESSIONS

All delegates will be asked to indicate session preference when registering to assist with venue planning.

Emergency Management – "Let the Locals Lead"

With an increasing number of significant natural disasters impacting on WA communities, Local Governments are more than ever in the 'hot seat' during an emergency to support response efforts, manage recovery, provide long term support to those affected within their community all whilst going about day to day business. The Australian Business Roundtable have released a report estimating the total cost of natural disasters in Australia in 2015 exceeded \$9 billion, or 0.6% of GDP. This is expected to double by 2030 and to reach an average of \$33 billion a year by 2050.

This session will introduce a fresh perspective on Emergency Management taking an organisational approach on how Local Governments can work within the EM framework creating a network and system to enhance recovery, maintain business as usual and work towards the ultimate goal of building community resilience.

Transparency and Empowerment

Enhancing Local Government transparency is not just a catch-cry. It's about creating a better understanding of what the Local Government does, how it's done and most importantly, it can help generate ideas about what might be possible. Community empowerment is about taking those possibilities and turning them into new realities.

This session is designed to give you a taste of how you might enhance your understanding of Council business, particularly the financial realities, in a world where not everyone is a finance expert. It's also about recognising that people want a say in what their Local Government does and how you can harness that energy and direct into tangible projects and outcomes that improve not just physical amenity or service delivery, but also the social capital of the community. It's a brave new world out there...

Finding a Better Way – Childcare in Regional WA

The childcare system is highly regulated and increasingly complex, and when combined with the added challenges faced in rural areas such as the attraction and retention of qualified staff, many services are struggling to manage.

The Shire of Brookton is leading a collaborative approach involving 43 Local Governments for more sustainable model of management for Wheatbelt Early Childhood Education and Care (ECEC) services. This session will introduce you to the project and its impact on the region's families.

3.30pm

4.15pm

Refreshments

Banners in the Terrace Awards

THE PROGRAM

4.30pm



SESSION 5 LEADING ON THE EDGE

Imagine living in months of darkness, the temperature hovers around minus 35 degrees, and there's no way in or out. Welcome to Antarctica. In this session Rachael will reveal how she kept her team inspired and productive through the long, dark winter. She will provide the tools to build respect and teamwork, stay resilient, and lead without a title. Rachael shares just how she managed everything from a search-and-rescue following a plane crash, to resolving a peaceful settlement to the Bacon War.

Rachel Robertson, Antarctic Expedition Leader
Rachael Robertson appears by arrangement with Saxton Speakers Bureau

5.30pm – 7.00pm

SUNDOWNER in the Trade Pavilions; OR

6.00pm – 7.30pm

MAYORS AND PRESIDENTS' RECEPTION at Council House hosted by The Rt Hon the Lord Mayor Lisa Scaffidi (by prior invitation)

FRIDAY, 5 AUGUST

7.00am

Delegate Service Desk open

7.30am – 8.45am

CONVENTION BREAKFAST WITH PETER BELL



Over an eight year football career, Peter experienced the highs and lows that Australian Rules Football had to offer. Peter captained the Fremantle Dockers, was an All Australian player in 1999 and 2003 and winner of the Doig Medal in 2001, 2003 and 2004. He was also awarded the Ross Glendinning Medal in 2006 and was President of the Australian Football League Players Association from 2003 to 2007. Born in South Korea, he came to Australia in 1979 and spent his formative years in Kojonup, Western Australia. Peter speaks about the game of AFL, with valuable stories about the hardships and many triumphs and how his personal life has had an impact on his successful football career.

Peter Bell appears by arrangement with Saxton Speakers Bureau

9.00am

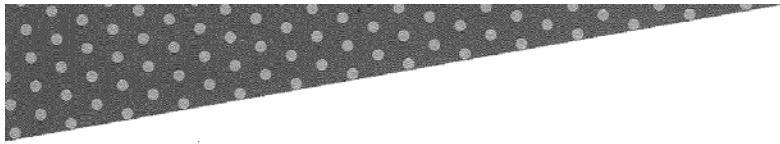
SESSION 6 EMERGENCY!

Emergency services come into sharp focus when catastrophes are unfolding, but are often taken for granted in the long periods of relative calm between events. This session will examine the challenge of providing and maintaining these critical services, flavoured with real-life experiences from the service providers and the communities they protect. The presentations will be mediated by respected commentator and journalist Liam Bartlett who will facilitate audience participation in the Q & A session.

Liam Bartlett, Journalist
Tony Ahern, CEO, St John Ambulance
Prof. Tarun Weeramanthri, Assistant Director General, Public Health Division, Department of Health
Michael Parker, CEO, Shire of Harvey

10.15am – 11.00am

Refreshments



11.00am

SESSION 7 CONCURRENT SESSIONS

All delegates will be asked to indicate session preference when registering to assist with venue planning.

Changing the Face of Tourism

As a State, Western Australia is abundant in natural attractions with a climate conducive to tourism activity; there is a lot to celebrate. To make the most of its potential means managing the challenges and making the most of opportunities whilst protecting our natural wonders.

Come and find out what the Shire of Exmouth and partners are doing to ensure protection of the Ningaloo Reef and to ensure economic, environmental and cultural benefits to the community, visitors, and researchers. As one of the only healthy major coral reef systems on the planet, its conservation is critical. Join us for a robust panel discussion about tourism and the role of Local Government.

Inclusive Communities – Changing Lives

A socially inclusive community is one in which all members feel valued and have the opportunity to fully participate in the life of that community. In simple terms, a socially inclusive community is one in which everyone can participate. This session will highlight how Local Government has changed lives through better access to employment, service design and delivery, and investment. Listen to and be inspired by community and business leaders who are working together to better support our most vulnerable and lead the change that's needed.

Urban Forestry – 10 Steps to a More Resilient Community

Want to maximise the physiological, sociological, economic, biological, and aesthetic aspects of your Local Government? Easy – grow an urban forest.

Local Government is under increasing pressure to plan for larger populations and increased urban density within a changing climate. Urban forests are key to addressing these concerns, as they seek to create resilient, sustainable urban landscapes that improve community health, and provide enjoyable places for people to live and work.

But if urban forests can do all this, why doesn't everyone have one? Like many of the things worth having, planning and establishing an urban forest isn't always straight forward. Attend this session to gain inspiring ideas and practical tools and learn real world examples and clear next steps.

12.30pm

Lunch

1.30pm

SESSION 8 THE NATURE OF NUMBERS

The world we live in is mad about numbers.

How much of this? How many of that? What's the percentage? What's the measure?

This session will look at some fascinating numbers, firstly around the economic reality that we exist in at a global, national and local level. Commentator Gene Tunney from Adept Economics will walk us through the trends, indicators, shifts and cycles of the economic environment so that we can better understand what the implications are for Local Governments as the economy ebbs and flows. Then we will look at the numbers that make up our own elected membership. UWA researchers will present the findings of the first Census of Western Australia's Local Government Elected Members, helping us understand both what we have in common and what our diversity looks like.

Gene Tunney, Adept Economics
Prof. Fiona Haslam McKenzie, Centre for Regional Development at UWA
Dr. Paul Maginn, Centre for Regional Development at UWA

2.45pm

Refreshments



3.30pm

CONVENTION CLOSING ADDRESS

SESSION 9 ADVERSITY DOES NOT DEFINE YOU...



Michael Crossland is an extraordinary young man who has defied the odds of a life-threatening illness to build a life of exceptional achievements. Diagnosed with aggressive life-threatening cancer before his first birthday and spending nearly a quarter of his life in hospital, doctors said his future didn't look bright. Infection and fatigue were too great a risk to lead a normal life. His only wish was to be able to do all the things that other kids took for granted.

Now, Michael is a world-renowned inspirational speaker with audience numbers exceeding 500,000 people worldwide. He is an accomplished businessman, Australian of the Year finalist, six-time Australia Day Ambassador, National Ambassador for five different charities, runs a school and orphanage in Haiti and is an international hall of fame inductee. Michael's life is a remarkable success.

Michael Crossland

Michael Crossland appears by arrangement with ICMI Speakers & Entertainers

4.30pm

Official Close of the 2016 Local Government Convention

7.00pm – 11.30pm

Pre-Dinner Drinks and Gala Dinner, PCEC BelleVue Ballroom

PARTNER ACTIVITIES

Registration required for all activities – prices include GST

WEDNESDAY, 3 AUGUST

5.30pm – 7.00pm

Opening Welcome Reception in the Trade Exhibition \$60

THURSDAY, 4 AUGUST

9.00am – 1.30pm

FRAGRANCES AND FOOD – INDULGE YOUR SENSES

Come and be educated on the creative processes of creating beautiful perfumes. Hear the history of the making of various key scents and learn about the scents created for Winston Churchill, Grace Kelly and Clark Gable.

After this sensory experience it is time for another sensory sensation – this time taste. A short walk away is the delightful lunch venue, Rochelle Adonis.

Includes: Facilitator, bus fare, walk, lunch and refreshments.
\$120 (minimum 10 – maximum 20)

9.30am – 12.30pm

GOLD FEVER

Delve into the gold fever history that gripped our State in the 1890's. This activity is a walking tour and also includes the hop on CAT bus.

Tour the City by foot to hear about some of the sites that were very important in the financial history of our state. The tour will then move on to visit the Perth Mint – the oldest operating mint in the world still in its original location, and that until 1970 was

still under British control. If you have not been to the Mint for some time, this is really worth revisiting. Take time to step back and experience the wonder of this precious metal gold originally called "Red".

Includes: Entry to the museum, morning tea and guide.
\$70 (minimum 10 – maximum 20)

10.00am – 12.00pm

BEER O'CLOCK

The Northbridge Brewing Company (NBC) is a microbrewery situated in a truly unique venue.

NBC's master brewer has been responsible for some of the best beers in Australia and he will take the group through how beer is brewed and then to the actual tasting of the handcrafted beers. The group will then be taken on a tour of NBC.

Includes: Facilitator, beer and light food.
\$70 (minimum 10 – maximum 20)

1.30pm – 5.00pm

4WD – FACTS, FICTION & FAMILY FUN

(at the PCEC)

Planning on going on a 4WD holiday but are unsure:

How to set your 4WD up?

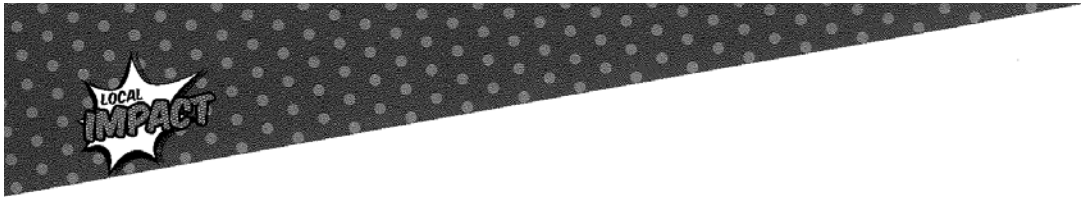
How to plan a driving holiday?

What you need to do to ensure a safe driving holiday?

The facilitator is an experienced adventure off-road trainer and a fully loaded 4WD will be on-site for the course.

Includes: Professional Off-Road Trainer, facilitator and afternoon tea.

\$110 (minimum 10 – maximum 30)



5.30pm – 7.00pm
SUNDOWNER IN THE TRADE EXHIBITION \$60

6.00pm – 7.30pm
MAYORS AND PRESIDENTS' RECEPTION
at Council House (by prior invitation)

FRIDAY, 5 AUGUST

7.30am – 8.45am
BREAKFAST WITH PETER BELL (at the PCEC) \$88

9.30am – 1.30pm
MATTERS OF TASTE

Come on a culinary adventure where we split off into three groups, one group will cook the entrée, one group will cook main and a third group will cook dessert. A great team building event where you get to mingle with people over great food and a glass of wine.

Includes: Cooking, coach transport, facilitator and lunch.
\$200 (minimum 15 – maximum 18)

9.30am – 4.30pm
SWAN VALLEY GOURMET DAY

Time to get the taste buds firing by exploring the amazing places the Swan Valley has to offer from honey, bush food, wine and coffee. It's not all about wine, the Swan Valley is a veritable food bowl.

Includes: Transport, facilitator, tour, lunch and refreshments.
\$140 (minimum 15 – maximum 30)

1.30pm – 4.00pm
DIGITAL PHOTO EDITING AND CREATING PHOTOBOOKS
(at the PCEC)

Got stuck on what to do with all those digital photos sitting on your camera and on your computer? Well, this is the course to do. Learn how to edit your digital photos and create amazing photobooks that will last a lifetime.

Includes: Facilitator and afternoon tea.
\$115 (minimum 15 – maximum 30)

7.00pm – 11.30pm
CONVENTION GALA DINNER (at the PCEC)

\$90 for partners of Full Delegates and Life Members
\$190 for all other guests

SATURDAY, 6 AUGUST

An additional option for Delegates and Partners.

8.30am – 4.30pm
LANCELIN ADVENTURE

Now the seat belt is fastened get ready for some heart pumping excitement as our coach transforms into a 4WD. Squeal with delight or terror as we venture up and down the sand dunes. Still up for some more excitement? Then it is time to hop on a sand board and show off your "moves".

After this, there will be time to relax with a picnic lunch on the banks of the Moore River, followed by a leisurely river cruise up the River.

Includes: Comfortable coach transport, morning tea, lunch and River cruise.
\$210 (minimum 15 – maximum 25)



GENERAL INFORMATION

ONLINE CONVENTION REGISTRATIONS – A SIMPLE PROCESS.

Visit www.walga.asn.au – then go to the 2016 Convention and Trade Exhibition link to complete your registration online.

Full delegate fees cover the daily conference program, lunches and refreshments – the Opening Reception on Wednesday, 3 August and the Sundowner on Thursday, 4 August. The Convention Gala Dinner on Friday evening is optional, and a ticket fee applies.

INFORMATION & REGISTRATION

6.5.7 LOCAL LAWS REVIEW

FILE REFERENCE:	4.2.3
DATE OF REPORT:	2 May 2016
REPORTING OFFICER:	Garry Keeffe

SUMMARY:

Council to approve a provision of \$12,000 within the 2016/17 Budget for a review of all of Councils Local Laws.

BACKGROUND:

It is a requirement of 3.16 of the Local Government Act for that all local laws of a local government must be reviewed within an eight year period of their Gazettal to determine if they remain unchanged or be repealed or amended.

A comprehensive review was undertaken in 2001, followed by desk top review in 2009 which now requires a further comprehensive review for 2016/17.

The intention of this Agenda item is for Council to approve a provision in the 2016/17 Budget to engage the services of a consultant to undertake the review.

Below is a list of our current Local Laws:

Local Laws relating to Reserves and Foreshores

Local Laws relating to the Keeping of Bees (old By-Law)

Local Laws relating to Dogs

Health Local Laws

Local Laws relating to Fences (old By-Law)

Local Laws relating to the Control and Usage of Kalbarri Recreation Jetty

Local Laws relating to Half Way Bay (old By-Law)

Local Laws relating to the Safety, Decency, Convenience and Comfort of Persons in Respect of Bathing (old By-Law)

Local Laws relating to Kalbarri and Northampton Cemeteries

Local Laws relating to Horrocks Beach (old By-Law)

Local Laws relating to the Removal and Disposal of Obstructing Vehicles (old By-Law)

Local Laws relating to Aerodromes (old By-Law)

Local Laws relating to the Establishment, Maintenance and Equipment of Bush Fire Brigades (old By-Law)

Local Laws relating to Trading in Public Places (old By-Law)

COMMENT:

Due to many legislative changes since the last review and to ensure all our current local laws are relevant and in accordance with various statutes, a comprehensive review needs to be undertaken.

A quote has been obtained from Lind Consulting (Leanne Lind) who recently undertook a review of the Shire of Chapman Valley Local Laws who indicated that their work was exceptional.

The role of the consultant is to identify the currency of the existing Local Laws. Once the research is completed and the status of the local laws in question is satisfactorily resolved then a recommendation will be provided to Council on these outcomes.

The review will be undertaken in the following stages:

Stage One

Prepare an agenda item for Council to adopt for the commencement of the review process as outlined in clause (2) of section 3.16 of the Act. Public consultation must be conducted for a period of at least 6 weeks as part of the review process. The public notice of the proposed review must be advertised State-wide. The advertisement will be published at the cost to the Shire in a newspaper circulating in the State.

Stage Two

A review to be conducted of all existing Local Laws which identifies the:

- currency
- structure
- relationship of local laws with other legislation
- format and printing style
- dealing with definitions
- drafting style including language and clarity
- penalty and obligation provisions
- rules relating to amendment local laws
- application of fundamental legislative principles

Stage Three

Following the close of the advertising period, a review of all submissions received is to be considered by the local government. These submissions will be included as part of the draft discussion paper for consideration by the Council. This paper will outline a proposed course of action with respect to each of the Shire's Local Laws under review. The draft discussion paper will identify which local laws should be repealed, amended or replaced in their entirety.

Where the proposal is to amend the local law the broad details of the amendments will be outlined in the draft discussion paper. In the event that a local law is to be repealed or replaced then those details will be included in the review process. This draft discussion paper will be circulated to Council and a workshop will be held to review the draft discussion paper (if required).

Any action to implement the repeal or replacement under s3.12 of the Act will then follow the adoption of the review by the Council and is not part of the quotation provided.

Stage Four

An agenda item including the draft discussion paper and local law draft amendments will be prepared for Council outlining the outcome of the review of the Shire's local laws.

SUMMARY

The review process works with a set of template local laws developed by the Western Australian Local Government Association for Councils across the state to tailor and adopt. These template local laws provide for increased uniformity across the state and a simpler process for councils to adopt local laws appropriate to their needs.

The review process also provides an opportunity to reduce red tape and streamline administrative processes.

FINANCIAL & BUDGET IMPLICATIONS:

The quote received from Lind Consulting is \$10,320 plus GST. A provision of \$12,000 is requested within the 2016/17 budget to cover costs for advertising requirements.

STATUTORY IMPLICATIONS:

State: Local Government Act 1995 – Section 3.16

VOTING REQUIREMENT:

Simple Majority Required:

OFFICER RECOMMENDATION – ITEM 6.5.7

That Council secures a provision of \$12,000 within the 2016/17 draft budget to undertake a review of all of Councils current Local Laws.

6.5.8	HORROCKS COMMUNITY CENTRE PROGRESS & CAR PARKS	
	LOCATION:	North Court, Horrocks
	FILE REFERENCE:	10.2.7
	DATE OF REPORT:	10 May 2016
	REPORTING OFFICER:	Garry Keeffe
	APPENDICES:	1. Financial position of project

SUMMARY:

Advice on progress of the project and request for approval of use of road project funds for car park works.

BACKGROUND:

Construction of the new Horrocks Community Centre is now complete and within budget provisions.

The building construction costs with approved variations was revised to \$716,541, the budget estimate for the building only was \$715,000.

Throughout the project many other works were committed and some which arose that were not budgeted for but overall it is estimated that the project will be within the total budget of \$1,035,700 with the exception now of one car park area.

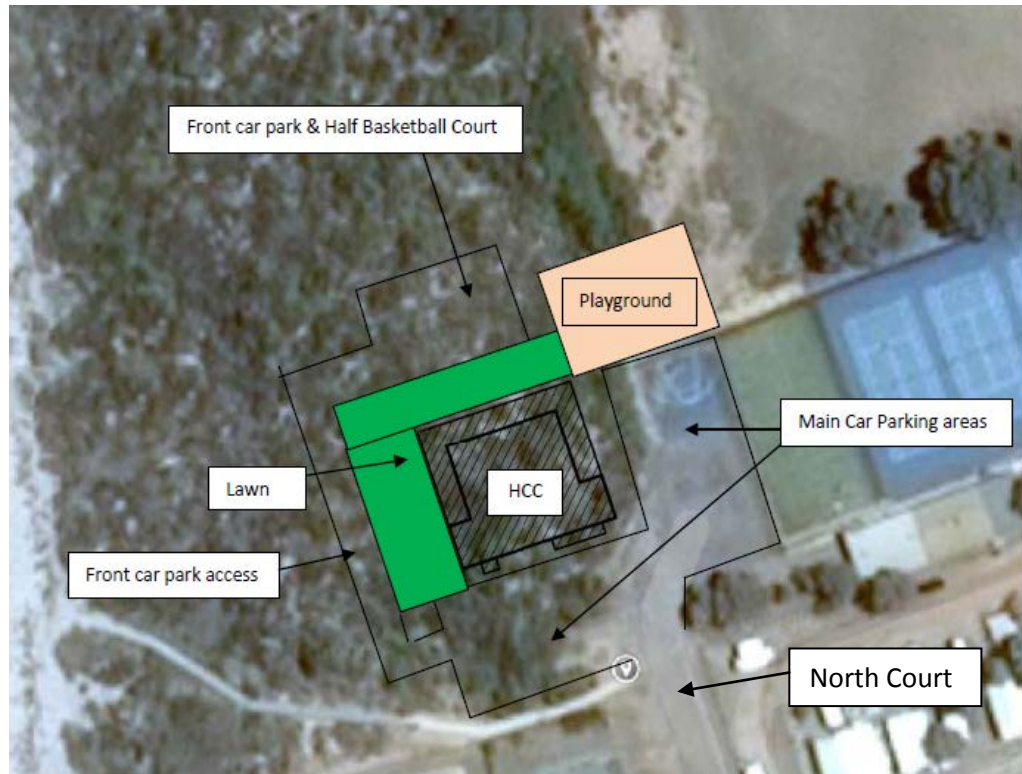
The costs incurred to date and costs to be incurred are as per the financial statement at Appendices 1. Please note that some expenditure to be incurred are estimates and final quotes are being sourced.

COMMENT:

Within the budget, costs for one car parking area were made and it was hoped that an extension of the car park to progress to the north side of the building would occur, however that is now not going to be the case. Reasoning for this car park is to allow dignitaries', bridal parties, special guests etc to enter the facility from the main front doors which are located on the north side.

The proposal is to have an access road to the west of the building into a 4 to 5 bay car park which will also serve as the half basketball court, as per the below plan. Note the plan is not to scale.

The reason why we cannot incorporate the second car park is primarily due to a larger area of the first car park than originally anticipated and also the need now to install below ground drainage as we cannot achieve sufficient fall on the car park surface for drainage from North Court. Note all North Court drains into the existing car parking areas at the new Centre.



The cash cost for this additional parking area is \$47,300 being asphalt materials.

Works have commenced on the earthworks for all car parking areas and Council is now requested to approve the asphaltting works to the northern car park and entrance road which allow the project to be completed in its entirety.

To allow this to proceed there are two road projects within the 2015/16 Budget, being Harvey Road pavement repairs, that has a budget cash cost value of \$17,500 and West Street drainage upgrade that has a budget cash cost value of \$14,500.

If Council does not undertake the asphaltting of the second car park then it will need to be budgeted for within the 2016/17 Budget.

Council is advised that the Horrocks Community Centre apart from the \$20,000 contribution towards the project, are also contributing additional cash with the provision of crockery and cutlery, stainless steel benches etc, at an estimated cost of \$15,000. Further community members have donated large items such as the dish washer, chip maker, large commercial stove and oven as well as other incidental items to the value of \$19,000.

The community will also be installing the playground, associated fencing and retaining wall which has a labour in kind component of \$10,000.

OFFICIAL OPENING

With the project nearing completion, a request has been forwarded to the Minister for Regional Development, Hon Terry Redmond, to provide dates that he is available to open the facility. The Minister has been requested to provide dates as from 1 July 2016.

FINANCIAL & BUDGET IMPLICATIONS:

With the recommendation there are no additional costs to the current budget.

VOTING REQUIREMENT:

Absolute Majority required as is a change to the adopted budget.

OFFICER RECOMMENDATION – ITEM 6.5.8

That Council approves the use of budget provisions for Harvey Road pavement repairs and West Street drainage for construction of the second car park at the Horrocks Community Centre.

APPENDICES 1 – Financial Position of Project

Horrocks Community Centre

			Total	Actual To Date	Expenditure outstanding
Lot Clearing Works					
3 Tip Trucks	5 days	\$ 12,600			
1 Loader	5days	\$ 4,375			
1 Grader	2 days	\$ 2,100	\$ 19,000	\$ 12,725	
Sand & Gravel Importation					
3 Tip Trucks	3 days	\$ 7,560			
1 Water Truck	3 days	\$ 2,520			
2 Loaders	3 days	\$ 5,250			
1 Grader	2 days	\$ 2,100			
Gravel royalties		\$ 500			
Sand Royalties		\$ 1,000	\$ 19,000	\$ 23,792	
Sand Drift Fence				\$ 2,357	
Compaction Test				\$ 1,137	
Other Plant Hire				\$ 12,223	
Building Construction			Est provided		
Design & Tender Documentation		\$ 38,000	\$ 38,000	\$ 25,030	
Structural Engineering Report				\$ 7,700	
Electrical Engineering Design				\$ 6,285	
Hydraulic Design				\$ 5,000	
Main Construction Costs		\$ 716,541	\$ 715,000	\$ 590,897	\$ 125,644
Solar Power System		\$ 12,000	\$ 12,000		\$ 12,000
Car Park Area Stage 1					
Asphalt, Kerbing & Drainage - materials		\$ 50,000			\$ 68,200
Council plant for area preparation					
1 Water Truck	2 days	\$ 1,680			
1 Grader	2 days	\$ 2,100			
1 Tip Trucks	1 day	\$ 840			
1 Roller	2 days	\$ 1,400	\$ 56,000		
Other					
Playground, includes fence and small retaining walls			\$ 40,000		\$ 40,000
Power Upgrade			\$ 40,000	\$ 17,110	
Stay Pole Relocation			\$ 15,000	\$ 6,588	
Project Management estimate			\$ 9,000	\$ 4,984	\$ 4,020
Contingency - 5%			\$ 50,000	\$ 1,500	
Advertising for tender				\$ 495	
Lotterywest Sign				\$ 134	
Water connection and development fees				\$ 10,222	
Survey Costs for Lot boundary and building boundary				\$ 3,100	

SHIRE OF NORTHAMPTON
ADMINISTRATION & CORPORATE REPORT – 20 MAY 2016

Cage surround for Hot Water System Units			\$ 1,500
Floor coverings			\$ 11,860
Griddle		\$ 3,560	
Lawn areas	Install reticulation system		\$ 3,000
	Dig out 33m x 3m to prepare north site		\$ 960
	Supply 10m ³ soil		\$ 600
	Supply and install roll on lawn		\$ 2,060
Audit Costs for Grant Acquittals		\$ 1,200	\$ 1,200
Relocation of half basketball court	(now part of car park)		
	14m x 15m court	\$ 13,000	
	Ring & Backboard	1500	\$ 14,500
Tables 16 @ 100		1600	\$ 2,000
Chairs 160 @ \$30		4800	\$ 5,000
ESTIMATED TOTAL COST		\$ 1,035,700	\$ 734,839

REVISED ESTIMATED TOTAL COST **\$ 1,027,383**
Balance **\$ 8,317.00** surplus

Approved Funding	1/03/2015	Lotterywest	\$ 161,500
		Northampton Shire	\$ 107,700
			\$ 51,500
		Community	\$ 20,000
		Royalties for Regions	\$ 695,000
			\$ 1,035,700

6.5.9

PROPOSED KALBARRI TO SHARK BAY ROAD

LOCATION:	Shires of Northampton & Shark Bay
FILE REFERENCE:	12.1.18
DATE OF REPORT:	10 May 2016
REPORTING OFFICER:	Garry Keeffe

SUMMARY:

Council to determine who is to attend and a date to travel to Shark Bay to discuss proposed road with the Shire of Shark Bay.

BACKGROUND:

For some time now the CEO has been endeavoring to arrange a meeting with representatives of the Shire of Shark Bay to discuss the reforming of the steering committee to progress the development of the proposed road.

Initially the Shire of Shark Bay advised that they would be visiting Kalbarri prior to or just after the Christmas period however this has not eventuated and the latest advice from their CEO is for us to organise a meeting with them in Shark Bay as he is unable to get his members to either Kalbarri or Northampton.

Also prior to the 2015 October election a committee for this project was formed however not re-appointed after the election as the status of the project was not known at the time.

COMMENT:

The main reason for the meeting with Shark Bay is to basically gauge their commitment to be a member of the steering committee and to also assist in the development of the road with other agencies.

The original steering committee consisted of representatives from Departments of Main Roads, Environment, Yamatji Land & Sea Council, Department of Commerce, Parks and Wildlife, Planning, Mid West and Gascoyne Development Commissions and land owners.

The project in 2001 got to a stage where a route was identified however no further funding from the state government for further planning of the route was forthcoming therefore the steering committee was disbanded.

Council is now requested to nominate a suitable day/s to visit Shark Bay and who is to attend. It is recommended that the numbers be kept to a minimum at this stage and if the steering committee progresses then additional members can be nominated.

FINANCIAL & BUDGET IMPLICATIONS:

Costs will be incurred for travel and accommodation expenses however this will be covered within general operating budget provisions

STRATEGIC IMPLICATIONS:

The project is listed in both local and state strategic plans/directions being:

Local: Shire of Northampton Strategic Community Plan 2014-2023

State: Mid West Development Commission Blue Print

Corporate Business Plan – to date the project is not listed within the Council's Corporate Business Plan.

VOTING REQUIREMENT:

Simple Majority Required:

OFFICER RECOMMENDATION – ITEM 6.5.9

That Council meets with Shark Bay Shire Council representatives in Shark Bay on (date/s to be inserted) and that Councillors (names to be inserted) and the CEO to attend this meeting.